

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
06 & 07th Century tools	Journal 4	11	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	Reindeer Hunter and Combmaker
13th Century tools	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
15-16th century leather carver's tools: names and shapes	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
15th century leather carver's tools: names and shapes	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
16-17th century leather carver's tools: names and shapes	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
16th & 17th century tools	Journal 3	36	Article	Hoyt, Cathryn A	Collection of 16 & 17th century tools at the Bermuda Museum
16th Century joiner's workshop	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
16th Century tools	NL 02	20	Article	Walker, Philip	Tools of the Mary Rose
16th Century tools	NL 03	39	Letter	Walker, Philip	Mary Rose tools,The
16th Century tools	NL 04	24	Article	Wood, R.H.	Mary Rose tools
16th Century tools	NL 45	41	Letter	Fowler, Roy G.	Ripping good saw, A
16th Century tools	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
16th Century tools	NL14	46	Letter	Tracy, Charles	Medieval Hammers
16th Century tools	NL19	22	Article	Knight, Richard	Mary Rose, The
17-18th century leather carver's tools: names and shapes	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
17th & 18th Century tools	NL14	42	Letter	Hoyt, Cathryn A	Tools from BERMUDA shipwrecks
17th century carpentry	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes
17th Century cloth trade	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
17th century masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
17th century tools	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
17th Century tools	NL 09	22	Notification	anon	Tool Exhibition in Sweden
17th Century tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Riden, Philip (Ed)	George Sitwell's Letter Book 1662-66 (part of)
17th Century tools	NL 31	26	Article	Klysberg, Dr Bent	17th Century Saws At Skoklosters Castle, Sweden
17th Century tools shipwrecks	NL10	26	Article	Baker, Eric	Swedish Kings ship, The
17th Century Trades	Journal 13	117	Book Review	Alcock, N.W. (& Cox, Nancy)	Living and working in 17th Century England: An Encyclopaedia of Drawings and Descriptions from Randle The Academy of Armory (1688) Holme's original manuscripts for
18th & 19th Century furniture trades	NL 46	47	Review	Kirkham, Pat	London Furniture Trade 1700 - 1870
18th & 19th Century measuring tools	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
18th & 19th Century workshops	NL 46	47	Review	Kirkham, Pat	London Furniture Trade 1700 - 1870
18th Century chairmaking	NL 23	34	Review	Williamsburg Foundation	Colonial Williamsburgh Historic Trades Annual, Vol 1
18th Century cloth trade	NL 42	32	Library addition	Haycock, Laura	John Anstie of Devises 1743 - 1830
18th Century cloth trade	NL 42	32	Library addition	Haycock, Laura	John Anstie of Devises 1743 - 1830
18th Century cloth trade	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
18th Century cooperage	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
18th Century English provincial life	NL 42	32	Library addition	Colman, Pamela	Baker's Diary, The
18th Century marking out tools	NL 49	41	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass, The - A follow-up
18th Century planemakers	NL 48	31	Letter	Turner, Ken	G.Gill - Planemaker
18th Century planes	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
18th century timber measurement	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
18th century Tools	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Froggatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
18th Century tools	NL 25	13	Notification	Colonial Williamsburg Foundation	Hands Tools of the 18th Century
18th Century tools	NL 40	30	Article	Rees, Mark	Lid of a Cabinet-maker's Chest, The
18th Century tools	NL 45	26	Review	Gaynor, James M. & Hagedorn, Nancy L.	Tools - Working wood in 18th century America
18th Century tools	NL 46	3	Letter	Davies, Roger	Tool tablets or Carpenters Commemoration
18th Century tools & trades	Journal 2	73	Article	Smith, Annette	Tools & Trades in the 18th Century Highlands of Scotland
18th Century trade practice	NL 22	40	Letter	Fischer, George	Ex Libris - 18th century trade practice
19th Century cloth trade	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
19th Century mason's work	NL 45	42	Letter	Rees, Jane	Largest Mason's square, The
19th Century rural trades	NL 42	32	Library addition	McManus, Megan & O'Kane, Seamus	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
19th Century streets of shops	NL 51	2	Conference report	Sears, Joyce	Conference at Cirencester 1995:- Friday

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
19th century village life	Journal 9	52	Article	Strong, Brian	Accounts of a Suffolk village blacksmith 1859 - 1881, The
19th Century workshop practice	NL 24	40	Letter	Edwards, Clive	Plea for help
20th Century furniture making	NL 45	16	Review	Carruthers, Annette	Edward Barnsley and his workshop
20th century vatmaking	Journal 11	46	Book review	Foskett, R.R.	Vatmaking
A & F PARKES & Sons.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong tool shed!
A. Whately from F.Perks Steel Corner	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
A. Whately: Square maker	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Abacus	NL 58	23	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Tool for Roman arithmetic
Abbeydale Industrial Hamlet	NL 25	48	Letter	Sanderson-Myers, Christine	Scythemaker - Frank Wilkinson
Abrasives	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Account book, of Chesham shovel makers	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Account books, toolmaker's	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Acid resistant timbers	NL 61	26	Letter	Paul, Fred	
Adey, James; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Adze, Hollowing (use of, description)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Adzes	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Adzes	Journal 9	72	Article	South Trafford Archaeological Group	Adze & Axe from Timperley Old Hall
Adzes, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Adzes, Anglo-Saxon	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Adzes, boatbuilder's	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
Adzes, eyes & shafts	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
Adzes, Neolithic	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Adzes, slot	NL 49	39	Letter	anon	Brazil Slot Adze
Adzes, Stone	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Adzes; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
African tools	NL 53	2	Article	Brown, John E.	Mystery Axe, The
Agate Grinding	NL 22	18	Article	Major, Ken	Remains of a Craft Industry, The
Agricultural "Gang" working	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Agricultural history	NL 27	48	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Ox Muzzle?, An - WAT27/2
Agricultural history	NL 39	23	Article	Inglis, Tod	Darby Thatching Needle, The
Agricultural machinery	NL 31	8	Library addition	Russel, G.E.	Farmers Tools, The
Agricultural practice	Journal 4	51	Article	Field, Michael	Dyke Fieing in East Anglia
Agricultural tools	Journal 4	51	Article	Field, Michael	Dyke Fieing in East Anglia
Agricultural tools	NL 25	42	Letter	Bunker, Stan	Bagging Hook
Agricultural tools	NL 26	36	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Bill Hooks - The French Connection
Agricultural tools	NL 28	6	Library addition	Guichard ses Fils et Cie,S.	Catalogue (1924) of S.Guichard ses Fils et Cie, Saint-Etienne
Agricultural tools	NL 39	19	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Thatch Hooks
Agricultural tools	NL 39	23	Article	Inglis, Tod	Darby Thatching Needle, The
Agricultural tools	NL 39	40	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Rake Factory, The
Agricultural tools	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Agricultural trades	Journal 5	23	Article	Tabor, R.C.C.	Craft of Riving Wood, The
Agricultural vehicles	NL 39	38	Letter	Sayer, L.R.	Far Eastern Felloes
Agriculture	NL 20	22	Article	Salaman, R.A.	Haymakers, The
Alabaster working	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Alan Tomlin	NL 52	8	Obituary		Alan Tomlin
Albion Works, Saville Street, Sheffield	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Alder wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Alexander of Abingdon, Mason to Edward I	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Alford Hand-vice	NL 49	5	Letter	Varied	All-in-one tool
Allan, Henry of Clerkenwell; Saw cutters and repairers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Allnut, W.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Alma Nurseries, Farnham, Surrey	NL 61	40	Letter	Barrow, Alexa	Tree bundling machine, A
Aluminium alloys	NL 31	8	Library addition	McConnell, Anita	Aluminium & its Alloys for Scientific Instruments 1855-1900
Amalgamated Engineering Union	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Amalgamated Society of Engineers	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers: replacement of tools destroyed by fire	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
American names and shapes of Iberian leather carving tools	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
American tools	NL 25	13	Notification	Colonial Williamsburg Foundation	Hands Tools of the 18th Century
American tools	NL 44	17	Review	Klenman, Allan	Axe makers of North America
American tools	NL 45	26	Review	Gaynor, James M. & Hagedorn, Nancy L.	Tools - Working wood in 18th century America
Ancaster quarry, Lincolnshire	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Ancient crafts	Journal 3	129	Book Review	Brown, T.( & Strong D)	Roman Crafts
Ancient crafts	Journal 3	129	Book Review	Strong, D.( & Brown, T.)	Roman Crafts
Ancient Order of Gardeners	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Ancient tools	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Anderton Boat Lift	NL 59	15	Report of meeting	Moore, Ted	River Trip, A
Anderton Boat Lift	NL 59	16	Article	Chubb, Mike	Anderton Boat Lift
Andrew's Saw Mill, East Molesey; firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Anglo Saxon stonemasons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Anglo-Norman stonemason's marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Anglo-Saxon tools	NL 24	40	Letter	Bateman, D.R.	Plea for help
Anglo-Saxon woodworking	NL 54	22	Review	Morris, Carole Anne	Ph.D. Thesis:- Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Woodworking Crafts - The manufacture and use of domestic and utilitarian wooden artefacts in the British Isles 400 - 1500 AD
Animal husbandry	NL 27	48	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Ox Muzzle?, An - WAT27/2
Ankli edge-tool factory	NL 57	22	Article	Major, J.Kenneth	Swiss Edge-tool factory
annual edge tool output in 1920s for Sheffield	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Anti-capillary grooves	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Antique tools	NL 64	9	Book review	Kean, Herbert P.	Restoring Antique Tools
Antique tools	NL 64	10	Book review	Kean, Herbert P.	Price Guide to Antique Tools
Anvil makers	NL 45	46	Letter	Postman, Richard	Anvils and their manufacture
Anvils	NL 62	34	Article	Joubert, Henri	Case of the Broken Anvil, The
Anvils, catalogue of	NL 31	9	Library addition		Society de Anonyme des Acieries et Forge de Firminy Catalogue 1902
Anvils, design of	NL 06	40	Letter	Davies, Roger	Hole without a Bick, The
Anvils, Instrument makers	NL 04	39	Letter	Davies, Roger	Instrument makers anvil
Anvils, manufacture of	NL 45	46	Letter	Postman, Richard	Anvils and their manufacture
Anvils, scythe	NL 53	22	Article	Burgess, Bob	French Collection 2
Appeal for information	NL 29	40	Letter	Jermy, Mrs D.M.	Help for the Elderly
Apprentice pieces	NL 40	30	Article	Rees, Mark	Lid of a Cabinet-maker's Chest, The
Apprentice's books	NL 51	18	Letter	Paul, Fred	Chain & chisel mortice machine
Apprenticeship	NL 28	31	Notification	anon	Research projects
Apprenticeship	NL 29	22	Article	Yarranton, W.J.	Apprenticeship at T.Norris & Sons
Archaeological finds	Journal 9	66	Article	Green, Chris	Early cabinet maker's smoothing plane from the City of London
Archaeological finds	Journal 9	72	Article	South Trafford Archaeological Group	Adze & Axe from Timperley Old Hall
Archaeological finds	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Archaeology	Journal 2	50	Article	Goodburn, D.M	Woodworking in the Old Stone Age
Archaeology	Journal 3	112	Book Review	Ardwisson (& Berg G.),G.	Mastermyr Find,The - A Viking age tool chest
Archaeology	Journal 3	112	Book Review	Berg (& Ardwisson G),G.	Mastermyr Find, The - A Viking age tool chest
Archaeology	NL 05	25	Letter	Kilby, Kenneth	Prehistoric flint tools
Archaeology	NL 24	34	Review	Romer, John	Ancient Lives: The story of the Pharaoh's Tombmakers

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Archaeology	NL 26	14	Article	Goodburn, Damian	Recording Ancient Timbers from Archaeological sites in the City of London
Archaeology	NL 28	6	Library addition	Kent Archaeological Society	Archaeologica Cantiana
Archaeology	NL 31	9	Notification	Goodburn, Damian	Museum of London - Romano-British Woodworking Technology; Preparation for a new gallery
Archaeology	NL 39	19	Review	Burt, Margaret	Flag Fen, Nr Peterborough
Archaeology	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Archaeology	NL17	19	Article	Burchard, Seth	How joiners worked circa 150 B.C.
Archaeology	NL17	46	Letter	Burchard, Seth W.	Ageean Dendochronology
Archaeology	NL17	47	Letter	Burchard, Seth W.	Wasa, The
Archaeology	NL19	16	Notification	anon	Archaeological Wood survey
Archaeology (Italian)	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Bolletino
Archaeology shipwrecks	NL10	26	Article	Baker, Eric	Swedish Kings ship, The
Archery	NL 08	4	Library addition	T'AN Tan-Ching	Investigative report on Bow & Arrow making in Chengtu (in English)
Architects' rules	NL 42	40	Letter	Baker, Paul	Surveyor's Rule
Architecture	Journal 2	88	Book Review	Harvey, John H.	English Medieval Architects
Architecture	NL 09	7	Library addition	Harvey, John H.	Architecture in Medieval writings
Architecture	NL 09	7	Library addition	Harvey, John H.	Tracing floor in York Minster, The
Architecture	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Historic Architecture of the Royal Navy: An Introduction
architecture	NL15	11	Library addition	anon	Vernacular Architecture group newsletter 11
Architecture	NL16	7	Notification	anon	Society of Architectural Historians Annual Symposium
Architecture	NL16	41	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	How to age bricks, and other building materials.
Archives	NL 39	17	Review	Prior, Brian	Musee de Compagnonnage - Tours
Arms & Armour	Journal 4	33	Article	Davies, Roger	Holtzapffel and the Gun Makers
Arms & Armour	NL 07	6	Library addition	Lovell, George	Cleaning & management of percussion arms
Arms & Armour	NL17	25	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Sheffield horn trade, The
Armstrong, Eleanor; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Art enamelling	Journal 13	88	Article	Speel, Erica	Enamelling on Metal
Art of medieval Technology (by R.W. Unger)	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Artificial flower making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek	A.Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Artificial-limb makers tools	NL 57	15	Letter	Dawson, Gerry	Replies to queries
Artillery aids	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Artillery, 16th century types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Artillery, 18th century types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Artists	Journal 6	23	Article	Inglis, R.E.J.	Stanley Anderson
Artists' tools	NL 28	11	Review	Diagram Group, The	Handtools of the Arts & Crafts
Arts & Craft movement	NL 52	31	Review	Carruthers, Annette (& Greenstead, Mary)	Good Citizen's Furniture; The Arts & Crafts collections at Cheltenham
Arts & Crafts movement	NL 45	16	Review	Carruthers, Annette	Edward Barnsley and his workshop
Ash, Claudius & Son; Firm of	NL 62	21	Letter	Humphries, Alan	Reply to Watsit
Ashlar, stonemasons' marks on	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Ashley Isles	NL 46	36	Letter	Barley, Simon	Ashley Isles, an appreciation
Ashley Isles	NL 46	36	Letter	Bennett, Ben	Ashley Isles, an appreciation
Ashley Isles (The Firm Of)	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Assaying tools	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Assembly marks	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Assembly marks (stonemasons')	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Associated Societies	NL 03	4	Notification	anon	Construction History Group
Associated Societies	NL 03	6	Notification	anon	Vernacular Architecture Group
Associated Societies	NL 04	43	Notification	Edwards, Jane	European Centre for Folk Studies
Associated Societies	NL 05	18	Notification	Van Raalte, T.L.	Historic farm buildings Study Group
Associated Societies	NL 08	48	Notification	anon	Historic Farm Buildings group
Associated Societies	NL 09	8	Library addition	anon	Construction History, Vol. 1

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Associated Societies	NL 09	8	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, No.63
Associated Societies	NL 09	11	Library addition	anon	Vernacular Architecture, Vol.15
Associated Societies	NL 09	16	Library addition	anon	European Folk Studies Newsletter "CONTACT" :-nov 1984 to mar 1985
Associated Societies	NL 09	17	Library addition	anon	Castel Henlly Society Newsletter No.5
Associated Societies	NL 21	10	Notification	anon	Building conservation weekend, Weald & Downland Museum
Associated Societies	NL 23	5	Notification	anon	Furniture Construction Weekend
Associated Societies	NL 24	6	Notification	anon	Early American Industries Association
Associated Societies	NL 24	10	Notification	anon	Friends of the Salaman Collection
Associated Societies	NL 26	29	Letter	Stevens, Bob	Kindred Spirits Down Under
Associated Societies	NL 26	30	Letter	Runnacles, H.W.	Shoes made to Last
Associated Societies	NL 29	5	Notification	anon	Greenwood Trust, The
Associated Societies	NL 29	6	Notification	Gaynor, Jay	Tool Exhibition, Colonial Williamsburgh 1992
Associated Societies	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Venacular Architecture Vol 20,(1990)
Associated Societies	NL 30	10	Conference report	Thomas, David	Weald & Downland Open Air Museum - Singleton
Associated Societies	NL 31	9	Library addition	Peretz, Jean-Claude	Le Toupin No. 34
Associated Societies	NL 31	23	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Amberley Chalk Pits Museum
Associated Societies	NL 51	19	Letter	Walker, Philip	Mortice & Tenon
Associated Societies	NL10	24	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Study Group
Associated Societies	NL14	6	Review	anon	Building Conservation Exhibition at Singleton
Associated Societies	NL14	8	Review	Rees, Jane & Mark	Weald & Downland Museum open day
Associated Societies	NL16	6	Notification	Rees, Jane	Tools of the Trade day at Singleton
Associated Societies	NL16	7	Notification	anon	Importance of the Working Woodland, Ancient & Modern, The
Associated Societies	NL16	7	Notification	anon	Society of Architectural Historians Annual Symposium
Associated Societies	NL16	8	Notification	anon	European Center for Traditional & Regional Culture
Associated Societies	NL16	8	Notification	anon	Society for the study of Medieval technology and science
Associated Societies	NL18	4	Conference report	anon	Tools of the Trade; Open day at Singleton
Aston & Mander; Firm of	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Aston, Isaac; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Astragal Press	NL 53	14	Obituary		Emil Pollack 1925-1995
Atkins Co, Sawmakers; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Atkinson Bros. Ltd; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Ato Masini Bola Bonke; Ethiopian traditional weaver	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Aubrey, John	Journal 11	36	Article	Spring, Roy	Accuracy & Experiment
Auctioneer's descriptions	NL 07	34	Letter	Sweed, Michael	To bid or not to bid
Auctions	NL 57	48	Illustration	Bond, Henry & Son	Timber auction poster, 1907
Auger bit making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Auger bits	NL 61	26	Letter	Paul, Fred	
Augers	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Augers	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes
Augers, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Augers, Bull-nosed	NL 60	15	Letter	Sears, John	re "Looking into holes" NL 59
Augers, left hand twist	NL 64	30	Letter	Hunt, J.J.	Replies to queries
Aural History, blacksmithing	NL16	26	Article	Durnford, Peter	Summary of interview with A.C.(Dickie) Dunstan, Retd. Blacksmith
Australian tools	NL 59	6	Letter	Thomas, Rod	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Australian trades	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Australian tradesmentution"	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931
Autobiography	NL 24	35	Review	Frost, Ted	From tree to sea: The building of a Steam Drifter
Automatic tube welding	NL 63	12	Letter	Burnard, Richard	Tube Products, firm of
Avery, W.T. :Firm of	NL 57	13	Letter	Ridsill, Eric	Replies to queries

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Axe Handles, New Forest	NL 51	12	Article	Young, James	How the New Forester made his Axe Handle
Axe, "topping", in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Axe, double headed morticing: from New Zealand	NL 55	43	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Whatsit?
Axe, Hollowing (sketch of)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Axe, Hollowing (use of, description)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Axe, Hollowing (use of, picture)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Axes	Journal 11	50	Book review	Boucard, Daniel	Les Haches
Axes	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Axes	Journal 9	72	Article	South Trafford Archaeological Group	Adze & Axe from Timperley Old Hall
Axes	NL 07	37	Letter	Walker, Philip	Right & left handed axes
Axes	NL 07	37	Letter	Young, James D.	Right & left handed axes
Axes	NL 09	35	Letter	King, Stuart	Left-handed axes
Axes	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Axes	NL 28	6	Library addition	Guichard ses Fils et Cie,S.	Catalogue (1924) of S.Guichard ses Fils et Cie, Saint-Etienne
Axes	NL 29	17	Article	Keillor (& Mayes)	Bodgers Axe with a History
Axes	NL 31	46	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Wm. GEIPEL Ltd
Axes	NL 42	6	Review	Plumb, Jonathon & Prior, Brian	Ethnological museum in Paris, An
Axes	NL 42	41	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Brick Axes
Axes	NL 44	17	Review	Klenman, Allan	Axe makers of North America
Axes	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Axes	NL 53	2	Article	Brown, John E.	Mystery Axe, The
Axes	NL 62	43	Article	Klenman, Allan	Everlasting Search, The
Axes	NL 66	31	Letter	Wharf, Alan	Another continental axe
Axes	NL 68	13	Letter	Plumb, Jonathan	
Axes	NL 70	39	Request for information		Lee, M.R. Watsits and Queries
Axes	NL10	41	Letter	Tabour, Ray	Left-handed side axes
Axes	NL11	43	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Firm of William Gilpin, The
Axes, 16th century Italian and trades	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools
Axes, American	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, Australian	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Axes, Austrian	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, Bearded	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes, Bearded	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, broad	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, continental style	NL 66	34	Letter	Ayres, James	Continental Axe, A
Axes, Cooper's	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes, Domestic Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes, German	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Axes, German	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, Goosewing	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, History of	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Axes, Neolithic	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Axes, pierced blade	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes, Scandinavian	NL 68	14	Letter	Christensen, Arne Emil	
Axes, Side	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes, Splitting	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Axes, Stone	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Axes, theory behind using them	NL 69	13	Letter	Raine, Dick	Has anybody thought of it this way?
Axes, unknown use	NL 69	19	Sketch		Watsits and Queries
Axes, Woodland	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Axes; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Axesmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Bagging hooks	NL 25	42	Letter	Bunker, Stan	Bagging Hook
Bagshawe, Thomas Wyatt	NL 59	7	Report of meeting	Moir, Dr James	Spuds & Spurtles
Bakers	NL 20	20	Article	Salaman, R.A.	Group of bakers in Aberaeron, North Wales, circa 1913
Bakers	NL 42	32	Library addition	Colman, Pamela	Baker's Diary, The
Bakery tools	NL15	41	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Outwardly curved Twybill, The, & Bakers tools
Banker marks (stonemasons')	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Banknotes	NL 28	34	Letter	Arnold, Patrick	Banknote Forgeries
Banning, Thomas; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Barge builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Barge builders tools, 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Barges	NL 39	22	Review	Sattin, D.L.	Barge Building & Barge Builders of the Swale
Bark allowances on timber	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Barnack churches (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Barometric pressure experiments	Journal 11	36	Article	Spring, Roy	Accuracy & Experiment
Barrel making	NL 66	42	Article	Kilby, Ken	Wooden cask, The - man's greatest invention?
Barton McGuire	NL 29	10	Obituary	anon	Barton McGuire
Barton on Humber (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Bartram, W.; Firm of	NL 69	18	Letter	Parsons, Bob	Watsits and Queries
Basket making	NL 21	29	Article	anon	Jesus, A Basket Maker in Basque Country
Bassano del Grappa, Italy	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Bassano family	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Bast fabric	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Bast, used for weaving tool bags	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Bast, used for weaving tool bags	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Bate	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Becon, Made in Germany: maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Bedding angles (of moulding planes)	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Bedford, J. & Sons of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Bell founders	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Bell, for steel tube making	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Bellfounding	NL 25	34	Review	Elphick, George	Craft of the Bellfounder, The
Bellfounding	NL 25	34	Review	Jennins, Trevor S.	Summoned by Bells: Bellfounding
Bellows making	NL 21	39	Letter	Sears, John	Correction, A
Bellows making	NL19	26	Article	Sears, John	Kentwell Bellows, The
Bellows, Forge	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Bendall; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Bending wood	NL 68	34	Letter	Colley, E.W.	Kerfing Saw or a Saw for Kerfing?
Bending wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Bernier, Mrs Carmen	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Betel Nut Cutter	NL 68	37	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Betel Nut Cutter	NL 68	37	Letter	Moore, Dick	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Bibliographies of specific trades	NL 68	44	Letter	Nicole, George	Indexers and their indexes
Bibliography	NL 42	32	Library addition	Cornish, D. C.	Mechanism of Glass polishing :- History & Bibliography
Bibliography:-books by W.L.Goodman	Journal 8	102	Obituary	anon	W.L.Goodman

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Bide, S. & Sons; Firm of	NL 61	40	Letter	Barrow, Alexa	Tree bundling machine, A
Biggelaar, Johannes van der: planemaker	NL 66	24	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Puzzling Dutch plane
Bill Goodman	NL 41	1	Obituary	anon	Barton McGuire
Bill Goodman	NL 41	2	Obituary	anon	Bill Goodman
Bill Hooks	NL 60	15	Letter	Winson, Stan	Bill Hooks
Billhead of Thos. W. Ward Ltd	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Billheads	NL 22	33	Infill	anon	Richard Groves
Billheads, of Chesham shovel makers	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Billhooks	NL 20	27	Article	Burgess, R.G.	Load of old Billhooks, A
Billhooks	NL 25	17	Article	Tabour, Ray	Billhooks - The French Connection
Billhooks	NL 26	38	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Sheffield Made - in Devon?
Billhooks	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Billhooks	NL 28	6	Library addition	Guichard ses Fils et Cie,S.	Catalogue (1924) of S.Guichard ses Fils et Cie, Saint-Etienne
Billhooks	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Billhooks	NL 53	22	Article	Burgess, Bob	French Collection 2
Billhooks	NL 58	40	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Bill Who?
Billhooks	NL 64	2	Article	Hooper, Peter	Billhooks Part 1
Billhooks	NL11	4	Article	Tabour, Ray	English Billhook patterns
Billhooks	NL13	46	Letter	Tabour, Ray	Billhooks
Billhooks	NL15	40	Letter	Clark, John	Billhooks again
Billhooks	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Bill Hooked
Billhooks; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900 1909	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Binders for Newsletters	NL 30	3	Notification	anon	Binders for Newsletters
Biography, blacksmith	NL 70	11	Book review	Leslie, Candace and Hopkins-Hughes, Diane	From Forge to Anvil
Biography: Carpenter	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931
Biography: Carpenter & Undertaker	NL 57	20	Article	Paul, Fred	Cornish Undertaking, A
Biography:- Timber buying	NL 56	40	Article	Westerdick, Connie	How a woman became a Timber Buyer
Biography:- Woodworking	NL 56	1	Library addition	Lynn, Bob	Woodwork, My first seventy years
Biography; George Brereton - Tradesman	NL 21	11	Article	Brereton, George	An Introduction to George Brereton
Biography; George Sloper - Baker	NL 42	32	Library addition	Colman, Pamela	Baker's Diary, The
Biography; Herring family of toolmakers	NL 43	24	Article	Basse, Gill	Herring Family of Toolmakers, The
Biography; Isaac Cotterell - Cooper	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
Biography; John Anstie - clothier	NL 42	32	Library addition	Haycock, Laura	John Anstie of Devises 1743 - 1830
Biography; John Collier - tool collector	NL 40	33	Article	Collier, John	Collecting Dynasty, A
Biography; John Sweetman - pattern maker	NL 27	33	Article	Gregory, Bert	Sweetman Toolbox, The
Biography; Jones family of turners	Journal 8	24	Article	Jones, A.W.	Compleat Turner, The
Biography; Jones family of turners	Journal 8	35	Article	Jones, A.W.	Jones Family of Turners, The
Biography; Ken Major	NL 22	1	Article	anon	Ken Major- The societies new Chaiman
Biography; Norman Plastow - tool collector	NL 43	28	Article	Plastow, Norman	Wimbledon Windmill Museum & the Follen Collection
Biography; R.A.Salaman	Journal 8	107	Obituary	anon	R.A.Salaman
Biography; R.A.Salaman	NL 23	1	Article	Hebditch, Felicity	Winter Meeting
Biography; Ron Butler - cooper	NL 22	43	Letter	Butler, Ron	Cooper's Tale, The
Biography; W.L.Goodman	Journal 8	102	Obituary	anon	W.L.Goodman
Bird cages	NL 47	5	Letter	Davies, Roger	Wirework
Bird cages	NL 47	5	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Wirework
Bird cages	NL 47	5	Letter	Major, Ken	Wirework
Birmingham tool dealers	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Black Boy Nail Cup	NL 70	40	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Watsits and Queries
Blacksmithing	Journal 1	15	Article	Geddes, Jane	Blacksmiths life, wife & work; 1250-1450
Blacksmithing	Journal 5	11	Article	Clark, John	Some Medieval Smith's marks
Blacksmithing	Journal 9	52	Article	Strong, Brian	Accounts of a Suffolk village blacksmith 1859 - 1881, The
Blacksmithing	NL 07	6	Library addition	anon	British Blacksmith;Vols. 23, 24, 26, 30, 31
Blacksmithing	NL 07	33	Letter	Larsen, Ray	How were the shovels made ?



<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Blacksmithing	NL 08	45	Letter	Sears, John	Blacksmithing in Tudor times; Tools, Methods & Supplies
Blacksmithing	NL 09	16	Library addition	anon	British Blacksmith; Vols.33,34
Blacksmithing (German)	NL 31	9	Library addition	Azzola, Dr F.K.	Papers on various crafts depicted on stone monuments (In
Blacksmithing	NL 39	20	Review	McManus & Seamus O'Kane, Megan	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
Blacksmithing	NL 42	32	Library addition	McManus, Megan & O'Kane, Seamus	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
Blacksmithing	NL 42	32	Library addition	O'Kane, Seamus & McManus, Megan	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
Blacksmithing	NL 53	2	Article	Brown, John E.	Mystery Axe, The
Blacksmithing	NL 53	44	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Blacksmithing & Surgical Appliances
Blacksmithing	NL 64	6	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making Ironwork
Blacksmithing	NL 70	11	Book review	Hopkins-Hughes, Diane and Leslie, Candace	From Forge to Anvil
Blacksmithing	NL 70	11	Book review	Leslie, Candace and Hopkins-Hughes, Diane	From Forge to Anvil
Blacksmithing	NL19	26	Article	Sears, John	Kentwell Bellows, The
Blacksmithing (photographs of)	NL 64	31	Article	Sayer, Laurie	Mrs. Hoa's Knife
Blacksmithing ?	NL 07	6	Library addition	anon	Fer, Cheval et Marechal
Blacksmithing, 19th Century American	NL 65	40	Book review	Richardson, M.T.	Practical Blacksmithing, Vols I-II & III-IV
Blacksmithing, Aural History	NL16	26	Article	Durnford, Peter	Summary of interview with A.C.(Dickie) Dunstan, Retd.
Blacksmith					
Blacksmithing, industrial	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Blacksmiths' forge	NL 45	39	Letter	Stevens, Vivian Lea	Ulster Forge, The
Blacksmiths tools	NL 28	6	Library addition	Guichard ses Fils et Cie,S.	Catalogue (1924) of S.Guichard ses Fils et Cie, Saint-Etienne
Blacksmiths' tools	NL 39	20	Review	McManus & Seamus O'Kane, Megan	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
Blacksmith's tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Blacksmith's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Blacksmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Blacksmiths, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Bleaching of wooden shovels	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Bleckman/Solingen; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Blockmaking	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Royal Dockyards 1690-1850: Architecture & Engineering Works of the Sailing Navy
Blockmaking	NL 50	24	Article	Jones, Peter	Naval Blockmaking
Board lines	Journal 11	45	Letter	Knight, Richard	A POSTSCRIPT - to the description of a 17th century rule in Journal 10
Board sticks/rules	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Boars bristles	NL 64	3	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making Boots, Shoes & Clogs
Boat builders, Kingston on Thames	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Boat builders'tools	NL 39	22	Review	Sattin, D.L.	Barge Building & Barge Builders of the Swale
Boat Building	NL 09	8	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, No.63
Boat building	NL 25	10	Notification	Goodburn, D.M.	Replica of Medieval Boat
Boat Building	NL 39	22	Review	Sattin, D.L.	Barge Building & Barge Builders of the Swale
Boat building tools	NL 65	5	Letter	Anderson, Peter	
Boatbuilding	NL 08	8	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, No.63
Boatbuilding	NL 24	35	Review	Frost, Ted	From tree to sea: The building of a Steam Drifter
Boatbuilding	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat
Boatbuilding	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, Nos. 94 & 95
Boatbuilding	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
Boatbuilding	NL10	18	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat Nos.64/65
Boatbuilding	NL16	7	Library addition	anon	Barge on the Blocks
Boatbuilding tools	NL 49	8	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	Norwegian Boatbuilders' Clamps
Boats	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, Nos. 94 & 95
Boatyards	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Historic Architecture of the Royal Navy: An Introduction

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Boatyards	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Royal Dockyards 1690-1850: Architecture & Engineering Works of the Sailing Navy
Boatyards	NL 41	26	Review	Morriss, Roger	Royal Dockyards during the Revolutionary & Napoleonic Wars
Bob Dixon	NL 54	26	Obituary		Bob Dixon
Bodgers	NL 29	17	Article	Keillor (& Mayes)	Bodgers Axe with a History
Bog oak	NL 44	15	Review	Kinmonth, Claudia	Irish Country Furniture, 1700 - 1950
Boker, Henry; Firm of	NL 58	17	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Unknown Saw-set
Bone working in Roman times	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Book of Trades	NL 41	35	Letter	Field, Michael	If you didn't want to be a "Walloping Willie" what else could you do?
Book of Trades, or Library of Usefull Arts, the	NL 41	35	Letter	Field, Michael	If you didn't want to be a "Walloping Willie" what else could you be
Bookbinders' Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Bookbinders stamps	NL 56	13	Letter	Lovejoy, Geoff	Reply to queries
Bookbinders stamps, Portuguese	NL 56	32	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bookbinding and Gold Tooling in Ancient Portuguese Goa
Bookbinder's tool handles	NL 54	14	Letter	McNulty, Matt	Bookbinder's tools
Bookbinding	Journal 13	65	Article	Thomas, Julian	Some Tools used in hand Bookbinding
Bookbinding	NL 28	7	Review	Prior, Brian	Winter Meeting - Geoffrye Museum
Bookbinding	NL 31	9	Library addition	Phillips Auction House	Catalogue of the Cockerell Bindery Sale
Bookbinding	NL 56	32	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bookbinding and Gold Tooling in Ancient Portuguese Goa
Bookbinding leather	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Books	NL 40	18	Article	Nicholle, George	Decade of Books, A
Boot & Shoe making	NL 64	3	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making Boots, Shoes & Clogs
Bootmaking	NL 29	8	Library addition	Lobb, Brian	Last shall be First, The : The History of John Lobb, Bootmakers of St James London
Bousfield, George (portrait)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Bow drills	NL 25	44	Letter	Simon, S.P.	Buck Chuck, A
Bow Drills	NL 26	34	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Bowdrill Chuck
Bow saws, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Bowdrills	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Bow-drills	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Bown, Benjamin; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Brace & Bit	NL 62	14	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Uses for an old tool
Brace & Bit	NL 62	14	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Uses for an old tool
Brace, Gate hurdle makers'	NL 68	37	Letter	Tabor, Ray	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Braces	Journal 6	117	Book Review	Eaton, Reg	Ultimate Brace: A Unique Product of Victorian Sheffield, The
Braces	NL 08	44	Letter	Roberts, Kenneth D.	Justice where justice is due
Braces	NL 20	44	Letter	Eaton, Reg	A Praecursione ad Ultimum
Braces	NL 29	46	Letter	Gough, David	Angle Brace- Australian? WAT29/2
Braces	NL 31	45	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Brass on Braces
Braces, wooden 18th century	NL 56	45	Article	Kilby, Ken	Tool that tells a tale
Braces, wooden, separate handgrip	NL 56	45	Article	Kilby, Ken	Tool that tells a tale
Bradford on Avon Church: illustrations of medieval masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Brain surgery	NL 62	14	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Uses for an old tool
Brass founders	NL 28	10	Review	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppermith, the
Brass Thread (26 Tpi), hand turning of	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Brass working	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Brassfounders Society, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Brattle Farm Museum, Kent	NL 63	40	Review	Holdaway, Vic	Aladdin's Cave
Brentnall & Poulton; Firm of	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Brentnall, George:- Carpenter	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931
Brewers tools	NL 05	36	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Hop-samplers tongs
Brewing	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: _ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Brick clamps	NL 60	2	Article	Meddens, Frank et al	17th century brick manufacture using clamps at New Cross, London
Brick flues	NL 60	2	Article	Meddens, Frank et al	17th century brick manufacture using clamps at New Cross, London
Brick mould maker	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Bricklayers' tools	NL 42	41	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Brick Axes
Bricklayers' tools	NL18	36	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Query regarding Millstone-Dressing tools, A
Bricklaying	NL 23	20	Article	Brereton, George	Bricklayers
Bricklaying	NL 26	39	Letter	Richmond, Adrian N.	Wet Behind the Ears
Bricklaying	NL19	35	Letter	Hammetts, Bertie	Millers Scutch, The
Brickmaking	NL 24	5	Notification	anon	Chiltern Open Air Museum, Seminar on bricks
Brickmaking	NL 24	12	Conference report	Clarke (& Runnacles H.W.),Phillip	Report from the Norfolk & Suffolk group
Brickmaking	NL 60	2	Article	Meddens, Frank et al	17th century brick manufacture using clamps at New Cross, London
Brickmaking	NL 60	2	Article	Proctor, Jenny et al	17th century brick manufacture using clamps at New Cross, London
Brickmaking	NL 60	2	Article	Sabel, Ken et al	17th century brick manufacture using clamps at New Cross, London
Bricks	NL 24	5	Notification	anon	Chiltern Open Air Museum, Seminar on bricks
Bricks	NL 42	32	Library addition	Hayward, Robert	Brick Book, The
Brickwork	NL 48	43	Review	Lynch, Gerard	Brickwork History, Technology & Practice (Vols 1 & 2)
Brickworkers, tools	NL 48	43	Review	Lynch, Gerard	Brickwork History, Technology & Practice (Vols 1 & 2)
Brine Subsidence Act	NL 59	15	Report of meeting	Moore, Ted	River Trip, A
Brishing out, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Britannia Foundry, Derby,; Firm of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Henson, Sandra	Andrew Handyside & his Workforce
British Antarctic Expedition 1910	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
British Timber trade procedures	NL 55	29	Article	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber offerings:- 1
Britt, of Chesterfield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Broadaxes	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Bronte Parsonage museum	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Bronte, Branwell	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Bronte, Charlotte	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Bronte, Emily	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Bronze age tools	NL 39	19	Review	Burt, Margaret	Flag Fen, Nr Peterborough
Brookes of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Brooking Collection of Architectural relics	NL 56	11	Report	Hudson, Chris	Kent Group News
Broom & Brush stails	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Brotherton, John; file cutter	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Brotherton, William; file cutter	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Brown, Muir & Co.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Bryant, ?; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
BUCK & RYAN; Firm of	NL 41	0	Infill	Buck & Ryan	Buck & Ryan catalogue No.2 (1932?)
BUCK Totenham Court Road; Firm of	NL 26	34	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Bowdrill Chuck
Buckinghamshire industries	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Builders	NL16	33	Letter	Craig, Tom	Jobbing Builders yard
Builders' tools	NL14	13	Article	Walker, Philip	How was the string reddled ?
Building	NL 06	38	Letter	Paul, Bradley	Old Tasmanian Building Practice
Building	NL 09	7	Library addition	Colchester (& Harvey J),L.	Wells Cathedral

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Building	NL 09	7	Library addition	Harvey (& Colchester L.S.),J	Wells Cathedral
Building	NL 09	11	Library addition	anon	Vernacular Architecture, Vol.15
Building	NL 21	11	Article	Brereton, George	An Introduction to George Brereton
Building	NL 23	20	Article	Brereton, George	Bricklayers
Building	NL 27		Infill	anon	Building World
Building	NL 29	33	Article	Turner, Mrs J.	Cotswold Roofs
Building	NL16	41	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	How to age bricks, and other building materials.
Building	NL18	23	Article	Brereton, George	Lime hole, The
Building	NL18	45	Letter	Field, Michael	Ageing" of bricks, Traditional method
Building conservation	NL 51	19	Letter	Walker, Philip	Mortice & Tenon
Building conservation	NL14	6	Review	anon	Building Conservation Exhibition at Singleton
Building construction	NL10	38	Letter	Field, Michael	Puzzle in timber construction,A
Building history	NL 04	35	Letter	Weller, John	Museum or data bank of Building Technology
Building history	NL 09	8	Library addition	anon	Construction History,Vol.1
Building history	NL 24	34	Review	Romer, John	Ancient Lives: The story of the Pharaoh's Tombmakers
Building history	NL 24	40	Letter	Bateman, D.R.	Plea for help
Building history	NL 25	31	Article	Bettesworth (& Hitch C), A.	Builders Dictionary 1734, The
Building history	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Constructional History Society : Newsletter 2 & Journal 5
Building history	NL 31	9	Library addition	Construction History Society	Newsletters 21 & 22
Building history	NL 31	9	Library addition	Handy Man and Home Mechanic	Envelope of Plans
Building history	NL 40	58	Review	Petersen (Editor), Charles E	Building Early America
Building history	NL 50	19	Review	Erlande-Brandenburg, Alan	Cathedral Builders of the Middle Ages
Building history	NL 65	45	Notification		National Archive for the construction industry
Building history	NL18	12	Review	Gerner, Manfred	Fachwerk
Building history	NL18	27	Article	Shereton, Thomas	Gaging and Working Cornices
Building history: Architecture	NL 31	9	Library addition	Vernacular Architecture Group	Newsletter 19
Building practice	NL 24	25	Article	Brereton, George	Roofer
Building practice	NL 25	14	Article	Brereton, George	Glaziers
Building practice	NL 31	9	Library addition	Gregory Bros.	Estimates & Specifications from 1958-1963
Building trade	Journal 11	54	Book review	Ayres, James	Building the Georgian City
Building trade	NL 28	21	Article	Brereton, George	Apprentices
Building trade	NL 65	45	Notification		National Archive for the construction industry
Building trade, tools	NL 50	19	Review	Erlande-Brandenburg, Alan	Cathedral Builders of the Middle Ages
Building trades	NL 22	26	Article	Brereton, George	Navvies, The
Buildings	NL 29	8	Library addition	Kent County Council	Celebration of Kent Architectural Heritage, A
Builer's Accounts	Journal 13	45	Article	Varrall, J.R	J.F. Varrall's Accounts
Bull Collars	NL 42	19	Article	Periera, Franklin	Decorated Bull Collars at Northern Portugal Country Fairs
Bull Nosed Auger	NL 61	25	Letter	Breton, George	
Bull, William (Trumpet maker)	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Bulldog Tools Ltd.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
BULLDOG" tools	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong tool shed!
Bunker, Frank; of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Burgoines, boat builders, Kingston on Thames	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Burrell collection	NL 55	14	Conference report	Walker, Philip	Burrell Collection
Burrows, Mr.; commercial traveler in saws	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Bushman from the Bush Art Movement	NL 69	21	Letter	Turner, Ken	What's an old saw worth?
Butcher's cleavers 1909	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to
Butchers' tools	NL 44	0	Infill	McArthur, Wirth & Co	Butchers' Supplies, Catalogue A, 1900
Butcher's tools in paintings and trades	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools
Butchers, 16th century Italian and trades	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools
Butler, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Butterfly joints in masonry	NL 69	15	Letter	Barrow, Vernon	Replies to Watsits and Queries

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Butterfly joints in masonry	NL 69	15	Letter	Pridham, JMW.	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Butterfly joints in masonry	NL 69	15	Letter	Thompson, Graham	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Buttonhole scissors	NL 63	26	Letter	Horton, Peter et al	Watsit identified
Buttonhole scissors	NL 63	26	Letter	Nelson, Iain et al	Watsit identified
Buttonhole scissors	NL 63	26	Letter	Young, James et al	Watsit identified
Cabinet makers	NL 07	31	Letter	Bonnardot, Augustin	Any one here know Rimmer?
Cabinet makers' tool chests	NL 40	30	Article	Rees, Mark	Lid of a Cabinet-maker's Chest, The
Cabinet makers' tools	Journal 9	78	Article	Travis, Gwynne	Cock-bead filister, The - An 18th century Tool-merchant's marketing ploy
Cabinet making	Journal 4	73	Article	Rees, Mark	Airtight Casemaking - The planes & their uses
Cabinet making	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Practical Veneering (in Spanish)
Cabinet making	NL 22	8	Notification	anon	Cabinet Maker's workshop exhibition - Bath
Cabinet making	NL 24	40	Letter	Edwards, Clive	Plea for help
Cabinet making	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Fine Woodworking, Nos. 82 & 83
Cabinet making	NL19	17	Article	Griffin, Rev. Canon J.	Ancient & Modern in the Eastern Counties
Cabinet making	NL19	42	Letter	anon	Saws
Calculating tools	NL 45	17	Article	Tod Inglis	Collectors cornered - Tod Inglis
Calenderer	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Caliper, Timber	NL 65	23	Photographs	Major, Ken	Timber Measurement
Call faggots, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Callipers, pencil, for violin makers	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Callipers, rack-wing	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Callipers, Timberman's	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Camera making	NL17	33	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Photographing hand tools
Camm & Bagshaw of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Canal File Works, Camelon; Firm of	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Canals, Dorset & Somerset	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Cannon sizes	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Cant, A., in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Canterbury Cathedral (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Cardboard making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Carl Blombach catalogue 1912	NL 49	7	Letter	Variou	Fred Paul's wire cutters identified (NL 48,p28)
Carpenter	NL 57	20	Article	Paul, Fred	Cornish Undertaking, A
Carpenter, George, Incuse mark of	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Carpenter, George, planemaker	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Carpenter, German, 1454 picture of	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Carpenter, German, 1580 picture of	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Carpenter, German, 1594 picture of	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Carpenters	NL 20	44	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Etymology of Zimmer, The
Carpenters at work:- depicted on dial of loncase clock	NL 57	12	Letter	Wells, Ted	Fox-Talbots house, The
Carpenter's marks	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Carpenters' pincers	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
Carpenter's slide rules	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Carpenter's squares	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Carpenter's techniques, pre-1500	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Carpenters' tools	Journal 6	43	Article	Knight, Richard	Carpenters Rule from the MARY ROSE, A
Carpenters' tools	NL 06	31	Letter	Proudfoot, Christopher	Job looking for a Tool
Carpenters' tools	NL 07	20	Article	McSween, Alasdair	Drawbore Pins
Carpenters' tools	NL 20	12	Article	Knight, Richard	Carpenter's Rule, The
Carpenters' tools	NL 20	44	Letter	Eaton, Reg	A Praecursione ad Ultimum
Carpenters' tools	NL 22	7	Notification	Major, Ken	William Scott Abbott Trust:- Tools at Sacrewell
Carpenters' tools	NL 23	34	Review	Williamsburg Foundation	Colonial Williamsburgh Historic Trades Annual, Vol 1
Carpenters' tools	NL 43	28	Article	Plastow, Norman	Wimbledon Windmill Museum & the Follen Collection

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Carpenters' tools	NL 46	3	Letter	Davies, Roger	Tool tablets or Carpenters Commemoration
Carpenters' tools	NL12	32	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Drawbore Pins
Carpenters' tools	NL13	30	Article	Ferguson, Alan	Dowels or Pins for drawbored joints ?
Carpenters' tools	NL14	37	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Drawbore Pins
Carpenters' tools	NL15	9	Review	Heine (& Schadwinkel H-T.), G.	Das Werkzeug des Zimmermans
Carpenters' tools	NL15	9	Review	Schadwinkle & G. Heine, H.T.	Das Werkzeug Des Zimmermans(In German)
Carpenters' tools	NL15	37	Letter	Brereton, George	Drawpins and hammer headed pins
Carpenters' tools	NL18	6	Letter	Wilkins, William T.	Tools in Argentina
Carpenters' tools	NL18	10	Review	Heine (& Schadwinkel H-T.), G.	Das Werkzeug Des Zimmermanns (in German)
Carpenters' tools	NL18	19	Review	Schadwinkle & G. Heine, H.T.	Das Werkzeug Des Zimmermanns (in German)
Carpenters' tools	NL19	36	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Reciprocative action of spoon bits, The
Carpenter's tools	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Carpenter's tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Carpenters' trestles	NL 69	12	Letter	Plumb, Jonathan	16th century trestle
Carpenters' trestles	NL 70	42	Letter & photographs	Thompson, Joe	Replies to Watsits And Queries
Carpenter's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Carpentry	Journal 3	118	Book Review	Hewett, Cecil A	English Cathedral & Monastic Carpentry
Carpentry	Journal 9	87	Book review	Lapp, Henry	Craftsman's handbook, A
Carpentry	NL 31	8	Library addition	Webber, F.G.	Carpentry & Joinery
Carpentry	NL 31	9	Library addition	Gregory Bros.	Estimates & Specifications from 1958-1963
Carpentry	NL 42	32	Library addition	Bayliss, R.	Carpentry & Joinery:- Pt 4
Carpentry	NL 60	26	Book review	Taylor, Jeff	Tools of the Trade: the art and craft of carpentry
Carpentry	NL18	27	Article	Shereton, Thomas	Gaging and Working Cornices
Carpentry	NL18	42	Letter	Gregory, H.	Confessions of an old-fashioned Tool Buff
Carpentry	NL19	14	Review	Rose, Walter	Village Carpenter, The
Carpentry, 16th century	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Carpentry, 19th century	NL 56	37	Article	Blandford, Percy	Carpentry as it was
Carpentry, working Oak by hand	NL 56	37	Article	Blandford, Percy	Carpentry as it was
Carriage builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Carriage by Goods Train, classification of materials for	NL 51	19	Letter	Phillips, Paul	Timber measurement
Cart Builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Carter, James & Co, London; Firm of	NL 66	24	Letter	Turner, Kenneth	When is a Turf Mallet not a Turf Mallet
Carters	NL 42	32	Library addition	Hopton-Wood Stone Firms	Hopton-Wood Stone
Cartoons, for stained glass	NL 55	9	Conference report	Barrow, Vernon	Stained & Painted Glass
Carty & Son; Firm of	Journal 11	46	Book review	Foskett, R.R.	Vatmaking
Carved leather artifacts, photographs of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Case making, bespoke	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Casement windows	NL 21	40	Letter	Burchard, Seth W	Air Tight
Cask gauging	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Casting cannon	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Castings for Spinning wheel orifices	NL 62	15	Letter	Raistrick, Alan	Watsits & Queries
Catalogue from Thomas Wright & Sons of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Catalogues; "Building World" 1898	NL 27		Infill	anon	Building World
Catalogues; "The Cutting Edge" exhibition, Sheffield	NL 39	21	Review	Hawley, Ken	Cutting Edge, The: Catalogue of Exhibition of Sheffield tools held at the Ruskin Gallery, Sheffield, 1992
Catalogues; Brewing & Distilling	NL 29	0	Infill	Reeves, W. & Co	Catalogue 39 : Scientific Instruments, Laboratory Equipment & Sundries for the Malting, Brewing & Distillery trades
Catalogues; Buck & Ryan no2	NL 41	0	Infill	Buck & Ryan	Buck & Ryan catalogue No.2 (1932?)
Catalogues; Churchil & Sons No.35	NL 31	0	Infill	Churchill & Co, Charles	Catalogue No. 5 (Circa 1935)
Catalogues; Cockerel bibdery auction sale	NL 31	9	Library addition	Phillips Auction House	Catalogue of the Cockerell Bindery Sale
Catalogues; F.Bret	NL 28	31	Letter	Fischlin, J.M.	Bret's Catalogue, Charavines, Isere, France

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Catalogues; F.Bret 1903	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Catalogues; Fowlers Mechanical Engineers pocket-book	NL 31	8	Library addition	Fowler, F.G.	Fowlers Mechanical Engineer's Pocket Book 1919
Catalogues; Francois Bret	NL 25	17	Article	Tabour, Ray	Billhooks - The French Connection
Catalogues; Griffin Chemical	NL 29	8	Library addition	Griffin & Co.	Griffins Chemical Handicraft
Catalogues; Hirst Bros. (watchmakers lathes)	NL 31	9	Library addition	Hirst Bros. & Co.	Lathes & Lathe Practice for Watchmakers
Catalogues; Isaac Greaves	NL14	4	Library addition	Isaac Greaves	Catalogue of shears
Catalogues; John George & Sons :1964	NL 39	40	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Rake Factory, The
Catalogues; L.H.Turtle (1921)	NL 29	8	Library addition	Turtle Ltd, L.H.	Trade Catalogue 1921
Catalogues; le Toupin no.34	NL 31	9	Library addition	Peretz, Jean-Claude	Le Toupin No. 34
Catalogues; Mathieson	NL12	8	Library addition	anon	Mathieson catalogue
Catalogues; Melhuish	NL 27	12	Notification	anon	Melhuish & Britannia Tool Advertisements
Catalogues; Society de Anonyme des Acieries (Hammers,picks,anvils,plough-shares	NL 31	9	Library addition	Library addition	Society de Anonyme des Acieries et Forge de Firminy Catalogue 1902 Catalogue
Catalogues; T.Norris & Sons	NL 05	9	Library addition	anon	T.Norris & Son ; 1914,1924 Catalogues
Catalogues; Thomas Turner & Co	NL 28	47	Letter	Turner, Thomas	Thomas Turner & Co - Catalogue 1895
Catalogues; Turner, Naylor & Co.	NL 22	7	Infill	Turner; Naylor & Co.	Turner, Naylor & Co. Ltd.; 1928 Catalogue
Catalogues; various of compases & callipers	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Catalogues; W.H. Hunt & Sons	NL 24	48	Infill	Hunt & Sons,W.H.	Tool catalogue, Circa 1905
Cathedrals	NL 50	19	Review	Erlande-Brandenburg, Alan	Cathedral Builders of the Middle Ages
Cecil Hewett	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoire
Cellar work	NL 62	15	Letter	Kilby, Ken	You might have guessed!
Centre marks on wooden artifacts	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Ceremonial tools	NL 53	2	Article	Brown, John E.	Mystery Axe, The
Chain making by Women	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry
Chair making	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Chairmaking	NL18	48	Letter	Hammets, Bertie	Reciprocative motion of Spoon Bits, The
Chairs	NL14	41	Letter	Cotton, B.D.	Chair turner's workshop(s)
Chalk manufacture	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: _ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Champagne, invention of	NL 62	15	Letter	Kilby, Ken	You might have guessed!
Charcoal burners	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: _ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Charcoal burners' kilns	NL 45	28	Article	Tabour, Ray	Charcoal Burning - New life for an old craft
Charcoal burning	NL 45	28	Article	Tabour, Ray	Charcoal Burning - New life for an old craft
Charicatures (of tool collectors)	NL 65	22	Humorous	Silliw, D.	Tool Types, The Pedant
Charicatures (of tool collectors)	NL 69	20	Article	Silliw, D.	Tool Types, No 3 The Dilettante
Charles Nurse & Co Ltd; Firm of	NL 58	18	Letter	Rymell, Dave	Unusual moulding plane identified
Cheesemaking in Wensleydale	NL 64	4	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making Cheese & Butter
Chemists' folder	NL 27	47	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Not a What's It, A How's It - Wat27/1
Chesham town industries	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Chesham woodworking trades	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Chesham, 19th century trades of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Chesham, Town of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Chessmen	Journal 8	35	Article	Jones, A.W.	Jones Family of Turners, The
Chicken Mash preparation tool	NL 68	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Children's seaside spades	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Chiltern Open Air Museum	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Chipboard, raw materials for	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Chisel handles, sold by Collier's tool shop	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Chisels	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Chisels	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Chisels, sold by Collier's tool shop	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Christie, M.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Christopher Gabriel	NL 52	42	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	Tools by Gabriel

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Chucks	NL 25	44	Letter	Simon, S.P.	Buck Chuck, A
Chucks	NL 54	7	Letter	Cutter, Watson	Odd chuck, An
Chucks, turners' boxwood	Journal 8	24	Article	Jones, A.W.	Compleat Turner, The
Church Bell wheels, Making	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Church Plate & Ornaments	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Churchill's of Finsbury; American tool importers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Cider making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Cigar chest opener	NL 46	32	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Cigar chest opener
Cill Planes	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Clamps	NL 49	8	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	Norwegian Boatbuilders' Clamps
Cleaning tools	NL 25	36	Letter	Newell, Ray	Rust Removal
Cleaning tools	NL 25	43	Letter	Hoppcock, Howard S.	Deciphering obscure marks
Clifford Streeter	NL 26	10	Obituary	anon	Clifford Streeter
Cloake & Colgate, Tool agents	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Clock & Watch repair	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Clock & Watchmaker's Tools	NL 63	26	Letter	Baker, Paul	Watsit identified
Clock & Watchmaker's Tools	NL 63	26	Letter	Browning, Don	Watsit identified
Clock making	Journal 5	65	Article	Ellmers, Chris	19th century London clock factory, A - John Moore and Sons, Clerkenwell Close
Clock making	NL 27	40	Letter	Lee, Gerald	Craftsmen in the Family
Clog making	NL 46	14	Review	Concerning Clogs	Dobson, Bob
Clog wearing trades	NL 46	14	Review	Concerning Clogs	Dobson, Bob
Cloth trade	NL17	48	Letter	Williams, Vaughn	Crafts relating to the Cloth Industry
Clough Wheels, Sheffield: wage rates 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Clough Wheels, Sheffield: Wheel rent 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Clough Wheels; Description of works 1836	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Clough Wheels; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Clough Works, Leadmill road, Sheffield	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Club Garden Walk, Sheffield	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Coach Builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Coach builders' tools	NL 49	7	Letter	Various	Fred Paul's wire cutters identified (NL 48,p28)
Coach makers	NL16	43	Letter	Rees, Mark	Coachmaker's rule ?
Coal Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Coal Mining	NL 48	9	Article	Tootle, Harold	Gablock, The
Coatings Industry	NL 42	32	Library addition	Chatfield, H. W.	Varnish constituents
Coffin making	NL 66	44	Photographs	Sayer, Laurie	Coffin making in Vietnam
Cogdell, W. Planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Coggeshall, Henry (1677)	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Cognac making	NL 24	5	Notification	anon	TATHS visit to France
Coin Scales	NL 30	46	Letter	Davies, Roger	What's it Identified, A
Coke Crusher	NL 66	37	Letter	Various	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Cole's Book Arcade	NL 48	23	Article	Turner, Ken	Paper tool, A
Collecting	NL 29	17	Article	Mayes, John & Keillor, ?	Bodgers Axe with a History
Collecting	NL 30	22	Article	Semmens, Trevor	Collectors Cornered - Down Under
Collecting	NL16	32	Letter	Hoppock, Howard S.	Cataloguing
Collections	NL 26	7	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Spring Meeting of Hants, Surrey & Sussex group- 6 March 1989
Collier family tree	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Collier, A. & Co; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Collier, G.R. of Southend; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Collier, George of Brixton; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Colliers of Brixton: planes by	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Colliers patent throating plane	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Colliers registered design plane handles	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Comb makers	NL 03	20	Article	Gardiner, Ged	Bookcase plane, the Reeding plane & the Combmakers saw,The
Comb making	NL 20	42	Letter	Wearing, Bob	Comb Makers
Combination pliers	NL 69	18	Letter	Yeager, Roger	Watsits and Queries
Commemorative Mugs	NL 42	27	Letter	Ferguson, Alan C.	Intriguing Mug, An
Commercial travelers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Comparative tests on old tools	NL 02	12	Article	anon	Experimental Archeology:- Road tests for old tools
Compasses, rack-wing	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Compasses, rack-wing	NL 49	41	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass, The - A follow-up
Compositor's shooting stick	NL 57	15	Letter	Woodroffe, Fred	Replies to Queries
Compositor's tools	NL 57	25	Letter	Kilton, Tony	Watsits & Queries
Computerised Axial Tomography of timber	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Computerised recording of tool marks	NL 46	44	Article	Van de Sterre, Gerrit	Scanning imprints on tools
Confectioner's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The:_ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Conference on Crafts	NL 08	4	Conference report	anon	Preservation And Renaissance of Old Hand Crafts(in Norwegian)
Conservation	Journal 2	91	Book Review	Charles, F.W.B.& Mary	Conservation of timber buildings
Conservation	NL 03	39	Letter	Walker, Philip	Mary Rose tools,The
Conservation	NL 04	35	Article	Knight, Richard	Caution in cleaning
Conservation	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Antique Furniture repairs (in Dutch, French, Italian, Spanish)
Conservation	NL 08	44	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Intensive care or plastic surgery ?
Conservation	NL 09	7	Library addition	Harvey, John	Conservation of old buildings, A select bibliography
Conservation	NL 23	40	Letter	Atkinson, Andrew	Deciphering Corroded Metal Marks
Conservation	NL 25	36	Letter	Newell, Ray	Rust Removal
Conservation	NL 25	43	Letter	Hoppocock, Howard S.	Deciphering obscure marks
Conservation	NL 28	25	Letter	King, Stuart	Conservation
Conservation	NL14	22	Article	Read, Brian	Repair & Maintainance of Books and Pamphlets
Conservation	NL18	45	Letter	Field, Michael	Ageing" of bricks, Traditional method
Conservation	NL19	16	Notification	anon	Archaeological Wood survey
conservation	NL19	17	Article	Griffin, Rev. Canon J.	Ancient & Modern in the Eastern Counties
Conservation	NL19	26	Article	Sears, John	Kentwell Bellows, The
Conservation	NL19	33	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Survival of skills, The
Conservation of wood and paper artifacts	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Construction of composite millstones	NL 54	12	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Millstones
Continental use of masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Conversion factors for timber	NL 55	32	Letter	Jones, Barrie	More Timber Offerings
Cook, W.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Cookery tools	NL 29	45	Letter	Christensen, Arne Emil	Krustadejern - Answer to Wat 28/1
Cooper, Derivation of the word	NL 55	48	Letter	Willis, Francis	Cooper, The origins of the word
Coopering	Journal 1	49	Article	Marcil, Eileen	Tools of the Quebec Cooper
Coopering	Journal 2	99	Book Review	Marcil, Eileen	Les Tonneliers du Quebec
Coopering	Journal 9	74	Article	Whelan, John M.	Cooper's Diagonals - A mathematical study of their effectiveness
Coopering	NL 22	43	Letter	Butler, Ron	Cooper's Tale, The
Coopering	NL 23	10	Notification	Rees, Jane & Mark	Hennessy Cooperage Museum, The (Jean Taransaud Collection)
Coopering	NL 23	34	Review	Williamsburg Foundation	Colonial Williamsburgh Historic Trades Annual, Vol 1
Coopering	NL 24	5	Notification	anon	TATHS visit to France
Coopering	NL 31	9	Library addition	Azzola, Dr F.K.	Papers on various crafts depicted on stone monuments (In German)
Coopering	NL 31	24	Conference report	Prior, Brian	Woodworker Show 1990
Coopering	NL 55	10	Conference report	Filmer, Richard	Visit to United Distiller Cooperage
Coopering	NL 62	15	Letter	Kilby, Ken	You might have guessed!

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Coopering	NL 66	42	Article	Kilby, Ken	Wooden cask, The - man's greatest invention?
Coopering	NL 70	14	Book review	Foskett, R.R.	Vatmaking
Coopering	NL10	18	Library addition	Marcil, Eileen	Les Tonneliers du Quebec
Coopering on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Coopering, 18th century	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
Coopering, History of	NL 55	48	Letter	Willis, Francis	Cooper, The origins of the word
Coopering, Vietnamese	NL 63	41	Letter	Sayer, Laurie	Drum maker of Vinh Long, Vietnam
Cooper's cask names	NL 56	22	Letter	Kilby, Ken	ORIGIN OF COOPERS
Cooper's diagonals	Journal 9	74	Article	Whelan, John M.	Cooper's Diagonals - A mathematical study of their effectiveness
Cooper's hoop driver	NL 66	38	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Coopers measures	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Coopers' tools	NL 23	10	Notification	Rees, Jane & Mark	Hennessy Cooperage Museum, The (Jean Taransaud Collection)
Coopers' tools	NL18	6	Letter	Wilkins, William T.	Tools in Argentina
Cooper's tools	NL 58	19	Letter	Kilby, Ken	Nattering on about Tools
Cooper's tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Coopers, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Coppersmithing	NL 28	5	Library addition	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppersmith, The
Coppersmiths	NL 28	10	Review	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppersmith, the
Coppersmith's tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Coppersmiths, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Coppice work	NL 47	9	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	1994 Conference, Ambleside
Coprolite trade	NL 57	26	Letter	O'Connor, Bernard	Watsits & Queries
Cordoba, City of	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Cordobanes	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Corfe quarries, Dorset	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Cork Cutting	NL 31	8	Library addition	Duncliff, Joy	Cork in Uttoxeter
Corks for wine bottles	NL 62	15	Letter	Kilby, Ken	You might have guessed!
Cornish tools	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Coronium Museum, Cirencester	NL 51	2	Conference report	Sears, Joyce	Conference at Cirencester 1995:- Friday
Corroded Tools	NL 23	40	Letter	Atkinson, Andrew	Deciphering Corroded Metal Marks
Cotterell, Isaac (1764)	NL 57	28	Article	Kilby, Ken	Humble Glue pot, The
Cotton Spinning	NL 59	18	Report of meeting	Fite, Francis	American at Quarry Bank Mill, An
Countersink bit	NL 62	14	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Uses for an old tool
Counting Cloth, The	NL 58	23	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Tool for Roman arithmetic
Country craft tools	NL 64	36	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Sowing seeds in the Falklands
Country crafts	NL 58	40	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Bill Who?
Country Crafts	NL 70	35	Article	Tallents, Sir Stephen	Art of the Scythe, The
Country tools	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Countryman's tools	NL 62	8	Book review	Blandford, Percy W.	Country Craft Tools
Courses	NL 29	5	Notification	anon	West Dean College
Cox, John, senior	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Cox, Sam; planemaker	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Coxhead, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Craft Guilds	NL 39	17	Review	Prior, Brian	Musee de Compagnonnage - Tours
Craft History	NL 29	8	Library addition	Lawson, Andrew	Hand Made in London
Craft skills	NL 20	39	Letter	Brightman, C.A.J	Survival of Skills- Continued
Craft skills	NL18	35	Letter	Holdsworth, Ian	Survival of Skills
Craft skills	NL19	33	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Survival of skills, The
Craft skills	NL19	34	Letter	Syson, Les	Survival of Skills - A contribution
Craft training & apprenticeship	NL 46	47	Review	Kirkham, Pat	London Furniture Trade 1700 - 1870
Craft training:- Roger Davies	NL 51	6	Conference report	Chubb, Mike	Conference at Cirencester, 1995:- Sunday

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Craftsman made tools	NL 27	17	Article	Slack, Frank	Plane Speaking
Craftsman-made tools	NL 61	25	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Craftsmen in pictures	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Craftsmen on porcelain	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Cramps	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Cramps, construction of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Creating a museum	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Creel making on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Cross Staff	NL 68	39	Letter	Major, Ken	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Cross Staff	NL 69	16	Letter	Parsons, Bob	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Cross Staff/ Offset Staff	NL 69	16	Letter	Partis, GH.	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Cross-irons	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Cubero, Maria Jose Perez	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Cubits	NL 55	34	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Measurements in the Bilble
Cudbear manufacturer	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Cullum, Chas.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Curry comb	NL 69	16	Letter	Bennett, Ben	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Curry comb	NL 69	16	Letter	Clark, John	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Curry comb	NL 69	16	Letter	Holdaway, Margaret	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Curry comb	NL 69	16	Letter	Partis, JH.	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Customs (King's) caliper measure (timber)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Customs string measure (timber)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Cutlers' Company of Hallamshire	NL 70	12	Book review	Unwin, Joan	Marks of Sheffield Cutlers 1614 - 1878, The
Cutlers' marks	NL 70	12	Book review	Unwin, Joan	Marks of Sheffield Cutlers 1614 - 1878, The
Cutlers, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Cutlers' Company of Hallamshire	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Cutlery	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Cutlery marks	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Cutlery trade	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Cutter-Off, The	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
dal Ponte family	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
DANA: maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Dare, G.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Dated tools	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Dated tools	NL 16	42	Letter	Barnes, Dave	Pourquoi ?
Dating early planes	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
David Kendall-Carpenter	NL 31	1	Obituary	anon	David Kendall-Carpenter
David Semmens	NL 30	22	Article	Semmens, Trevor	Collectors Cornered - Down Under
Davis, E.; Firm of	NL 64	27	Letter	Thomas, David	Stick & Rebate Plane
Day, F. of 37 Poultry, London; Firm of	NL 65	11	Letter	Deeley, J.	Watsits & Queries
De Justi, Monsieur (1760)	NL 62	34	Article	Joubert, Henri	Case of the Broken Anvil, The
Decorated sheepskins	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Decorated tools	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Decorative? Knobs	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
Decorators tools	NL 49	21	Article	Ells, William	Wallpaper Trimmers
Deeley, Planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Deerhurst St Mary church (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Defects in timber	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Dendochronology	NL 19	16	Notification	anon	Archaeological Wood survey
Dennis Brothers of Stoughton; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Depth measurement	NL 55	34	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Measurements in the Bilble

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Derbyshire Inventories	NL 46	13	Review	J.Spavold	In the name of God, Amen
De-rusting of iron	NL 59	40	Article	Thompson, Graham	Rust, Rust, go away
Design of hammer heads	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Development of TATHS	NL 64	21	Letter	Knight, Richard	
Diameter measure (timber)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Diamond gauges	NL 43	43	Letter	Turner, G.L'E.	Diamond Gauge
Dickson & Davis; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Diderot's Encyclopedia	Journal 3	115	Book Review	Diderot et D'Alembert	Encyclopedie; Planches et commentaires
Dimensions of planes	NL 46	26	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	More on Planes & Planemakers
Dioramas in museums, use of	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Dioramas in museums, use of	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Displaying collections of tools	NL 20	24	Article	Field, Michael	Use of Dioramas by the collector, The
Disston; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Distillation of wood	NL 45	28	Article	Tabour, Ray	Charcoal Burning - New life for an old craft
Distiller's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Dividers, Dresden Photographed	NL 65	5	Letter	Brookman, David	Dresden plane
DIY	NL 31	9	Library addition	Handy Man and Home Mechanic	Envelope of Plans
Dockyard Trades	NL 26	5	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Museum of London Docklands Project - 13th May 1989
Dockyard Workshops	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Royal Dockyards 1690-1850: Architecture & Engineering Works of the Sailing Navy
Dockyards	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Historic Architecture of the Royal Navy: An Introduction
Doctrine of Handy-works (Moxon)	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	More on Iron and Steel
Dodge City, Kansas	NL 64	36	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Sowing seeds in the Falklands
Dog dung	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Dog dung	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Dog fish skin	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Dogger-Up, The	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Domestic tools	Journal 4	49	Article	Holmes, Edwin F.	Sewing Thimbles
Domestic tools	NL 02	34	Article	Donovan, John	Smith & the Housewife, The
Domestic tools	NL 04	10	Article	Campkin, R.S.	Old sugarloaf cutters
Domestic tools	NL 46	13	Review	J.Spavold	In the name of God, Amen
Donations to Museums	NL 57	35	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a museum curator: part 4 - visitors
Donkin, Hall & Gamble; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Double plane irons	Journal 9	66	Article	Green, Chris	Early cabinet maker's smoothing plane from the City of London
Dovetail joints, ancient stone	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Drainlaying	NL 22	29	Article	Brereton, George	Drainlayer, The
Drake & Co, of Chicago; Publishers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Draughting instruments	Journal 5	97	Book Review	Hambly, Maya	Drawing Instruments, 1580 - 1980
Draughting Instruments	NL 28	6	Library addition	Hambly, Maya	Drawing Instruments 1580 - 1980
Draw knife, swan-necked	NL 65	23	Photographs	Major, Ken	Timber Measurement
Draw knives for artificial limb makers	NL 57	15	Letter	Dawson, Gerry	Replies to queries
Drawbore pins	NL 02	38	Article	anon	Type and Distribution surveys
Drawbore pins	NL13	40	Letter	Barker, Bill	Draw Bore Pins
Drawbore pins	NL14	37	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Drawbore Pins
Drawbore pins	NL14	38	Letter	Brereton, George	Drawbore pins
Drawing equipment	NL 05	38	Letter	Hammond, John H.	Mechanical aids for drawing
Drawing Instruments 1580 - 1980	NL 25	4	Review	Hambly, Maya	Talk on Drawing Instruments (at 1989 AGM)
Drawknives	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Drawknives; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Drawshaves	NL14	15	Article	Tabour, Ray	Drawshaves of the woodland craftsman, The
Dredging	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Drenching of leather	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Dresden plane, The (Photographed)	NL 65	5	Letter	Brookman, David	Dresden plane
Dresser, Plumber's	NL 66	24	Letter	Turner, Kenneth	When is a Turf Mallet not a Turf Mallet
Drill Bits	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes
Drilling techniques, pre-1500	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Drills, Egyptian	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Drip moulding planes	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Drum making, Photographs	NL 63	41	Letter	Sayer, Laurie	Drum maker of Vinh Long, Vietnam
Drums, Vietnamese	NL 63	41	Letter	Sayer, Laurie	Drum maker of Vinh Long, Vietnam
Dugdale Society	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Dutch Anvils	NL 51	8	Infill	varied	Field or Sickle Anvils
Dutch planes	NL 26	40	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch Marks, The Search Continues
Dutch tools	NL 66	24	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Puzzling Dutch plane
Dutch tools?	NL 26	44	Letter	South African Cultural History Museum	Horses Versus Chairs
Dyer's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The_ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
E.Garlick & Sons,; Firm of	NL 44	35	Letter	Hawley, K.W.	Worlds longest saw?
Earl's Barton (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Early Golf Clubs??	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Early Trade Societies	NL 46	47	Review	Kirkham, Pat	London Furniture Trade 1700 - 1870
Early Trade Unions	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
Early, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
East End Furniture Industry	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
East of Scotland Brassfounders, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
East, James (Jimmy); Shovel maker	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
East, James of Chesham; Firm of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
East, James; Firm of	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Eckington, Derbyshire	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Eclipse; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Economics of planemaking	NL 46	26	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	More on Planes & Planemakers
Edge-tool factories, Swiss	NL 57	22	Article	Major, J.Kenneth	Swiss Edge-tool factory
Edge-tool maker, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Edge-tool makers	NL 04	39	Letter	Hatchett, Peter E.	W.SHORT; a maker of chisels
Edge-tool makers	NL 06	32	Letter	Krause, John	R.Ibbotson - A plane iron maker ?
Edge-tool makers	NL 47	27	Article	Hooper, Peter	Who really made the tools for the big names in manufacturing
Edge-tool makers	NL 59	34	Book review	Elwell, Charles J.L.	Edge Tools
Edge-tool makers	NL16	32	Letter	Croft, A	Iron Elwells, The
Edge-tool making	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Brelot (& Mayaud J-L.), C-I	Fussells Ironworks of Mells, Somerset
Edge-tool making	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Mayaud (& Brelot C-I), J-L	L'Industrie en Sabots - La Taillanderie de Nans-Sous-Sainte-Anne
Edge-tool making	NL 05	32	Letter	Hawley, Ken	L'Industrie en Sabots - La Taillanderie de Nans-Sous-Sainte-Anne
Edge-tool making	NL 06	40	Letter	Davies, Roger	Hand Forging tools at the anvil
Edge-tools	NL 20	27	Article	Burgess, R.G.	Hole without a Bick, The
Edge-tools	NL 21	16	Article	Hawley, Ken	Load of old Billhooks, A
Edge-tools	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	J & R Dodge of Sheffield & Amsterdam
Edge-tools	NL 28	6	Library addition	Guichard ses Fils et Cie,S.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Edge-tools	NL 30	34	Letter	Newall, Ray	Catalogue (1924) of S.Guichard ses Fils et Cie, Saint-Etienne
Edge-tools	NL 31	34	Article	Read, Brian	Oxford Wins
Edge-tools	NL10	43	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Firm of Isaac Greaves, The
Edge-tools	NL14	4	Library addition	Isaac Greaves	Problems in the tool trade 100 years ago
Edge-tools	NL14	36	Letter	Read, Brian	Catalogue of shears
Edge-tools	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Isaac Greaves
Edge-tools	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Fussel's Ironworks
Edge-tools	NL18	15	Article	Brown, William Montague	Fussel's Ironworks
Edge-tools	NL19	38	Letter	Morris, C.I.	Fussells Ironworks of Mells & the Montague family history
Edward Elwell Ltd; Firm of	NL 64	2	Article	Hooper, Peter	Fussells of Mells
					Billhooks Part 1

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Edward Hoppus's ready reckoner, 1730	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Edwards, T. Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Egg, Joseph; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Egyptian tools	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Egyptian Tools	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Egyptian wood working	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Ekki	NL 59	13	Report of meeting	Read, Brian	Visit to British Waterways repair yard, Northwich
Eleanor Crosses	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Electrical tools	NL12	38	Letter	Syson, Les	Electrical tools
Electrolysis Cleaning - problems with	NL 50	33	Article	Harris, F.J.	re Rust Removal
Electrolytic cleaning Cleaning - problems with	NL 50	33	Article	Harris, F.J.	re Rust Removal
Electrolytic cleaning without a battery	NL 50	35	Letter	Fowler, Roy	Rust Removal
Electrolytic rust removal	NL 48	15	Letter	Cox, J.B.	Rust Removal - Additions to the leaflet
Elliots chair factory, High Wickham	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Ellis Optical Company; Firm of	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Ells	NL 52	2	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Ell, The
Ells	NL 53	15	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	More about Ells
Elsmore, Richard, planemaker	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Embossed leather	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Embroidery workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Emergency brain surgery	NL 62	14	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Uses for an old tool
Emes, James, Planemaker's mark of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Emes, James; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Emes, Jimmy; itinerant tool dealer	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Enamelling of steel conduit	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Engineering	NL12	8	Notification	Warrell, Adrian	British Engineering Exhibition
Engineers' Screwplates	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
English Cathedral & Monastic Carpentry	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoir
English Tools	NL 25	13	Notification	Colonial Williamsburg Foundation	Hand Tools of the 18th Century
English Tools Ltd., Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Engravings	NL 39	45	Letter	Rees, Mark	Sawyer's Dog, The
Ephemera, printed	NL 62	28	Article	Turner, Ken	At the Saw and Bag of Nails
Erdigg House	NL 59	18	Report of meeting	Woodruffe, Jan	Visit to Erdigg House
Errors in artists' drawings	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Errors in pictorial representations of tools	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Etcher's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Etymology	NL 20	44	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Etymology of Zimmer, The
Etymology of cask names	NL 56	22	Letter	Kilby, Ken	ORIGIN OF COOPERS
Exchange Works, Wolverhampton	NL 62	43	Article	Klenman, Allan	Everlasting Search, The
EXEMPLA 98 Exhibition	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Exeter Cathedral (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Exhibition medals mentioned on tools	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Exhibitions	NL 29	6	Notification	Gaynor, Jay	Tool Exhibition, Colonial Williamsburgh 1992
Exhibitions	NL 42	32	Library addition	Janet Barnes	Cutting Edge, The
Exhibitions	NL 42	32	Library addition	Macgregor, Neil	Leather in Life, Art & Industry
Exhibitions	NL 49	36	Review	Grayson, Ruth	Knife making in Sheffield and the Hawley Collecton
Exotic Timbers	NL 42	42	Letter	Field, Michael	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany & Deal Merchants
Exotic wood	NL 46	6	Letter	Kerr, A	Kauri Pine
Exotic woods	NL 43	36	Letter	Nicholson, Iain	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany and Deal merchants
Experimental Archaeology	NL 02	12	Article	anon	Experimental Archeology:- Road tests for old tools
Experimental Archaeology	NL 09	17	Library addition	anon	Castel Henlly Society Newsletter No.5
Experimental archaeology	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
expressions derived from Leatherworking	NL 52	40	Letter	Bolton, Kevin	Leatherworking and Common expressions

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
F.Perks, New Street, Wolverhampton: Square maker	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Factories, Neolithic	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Falls, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Fardon, F. & Son of Southend; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Farm buildings	NL 28	6	Library addition	Kent Archaeological Society	Archaeologica Cantiana
Farm machinery	NL 06	6	Library addition	anon	Hunday Farm & Tractor Museum Guide
Farm tools	NL 22	7	Notification	Major, Ken	William Scott Abbott Trust:- Tools at Sacrewell
Farm tools	NL 31	8	Library addition	Russel, G.E.	Farmers Tools, The
Farm tools	NL16	32	Letter	Croft, A	Fussells Ironworks of Mells, Somerset
Farming history	NL 26	3	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Sacrewell - 6th May 1989
Farming history	NL 26	7	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Spring Meeting of Hants, Surrey & Sussex group- 6 March 1989
Farming history	NL 31	8	Library addition	Russel, G.E.	Farmers Tools, The
Farming history	NL12	11	Notification	anon	Farm Buildings in the Past
Farming history	NL13	8	Notification	anon	Historic Farm Buildings Group,1986 Conference
Farnsworth, John; commercial traveler for Ward & Payne	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Farriery	NL 39	20	Review	McManus & Seamus O'Kane, Megan	Hot Shoes & Heavy Metal
Fathoms	NL 55	34	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Measurements in the Bilble
Fauntleroy, R. Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Feather family of watchmakers	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Feather, Edwin: Clock & Watch repairer	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Felling Axes	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Ferret Weaver	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Fiddle seed sowers	NL 64	36	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Sowing seeds in the Falklands
Field Anvils	NL 51	8	Infill	varied	Field or Sickle Anvils
Field, William; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Figureheads, Ships	NL 55	47	Book review	Thomas, P.N.	British Figurehead & Ship Carvers
File cutters of Sheffield	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
File cutting machines, Patented	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
File makers	NL 44	41	Letter	Leckey, John	Brammall Files
File making (1760)	NL 62	34	Article	Joubert, Henri	Case of the Broken Anvil, The
Filemaking	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Filemaking	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Files	Journal 3	27	Article	Harris, Richard	First thoughts on files
Files	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Files	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Files, hardening & tempering of	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Filigree work	NL 47	4	Letter	Hodgkinson, Judith	Wireworker
Film records	NL 25	8	Notification	Read, Brian	TATHS INDEX of Visual Data
Films (See separate index for Items of interest to TATHS)	NL 31	8	Library addition	National Film Archives	Catalogue No 1 (Non-Fiction)
Finch Foundry	NL 69	13	Article	Stagg, Ian	Diary of a Tool Collector and Trade History dilettante
Finch Foundry,; Firm of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Baron, R. A.	Finch Foundry Trust and Sticklepath Museum of Rural Industry
Fire Fighting tools	NL 39	19	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Thatch Hooks
Fire-setting	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Firm of Brentnall & Poulton	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931
Firm of Henry Boker, Germany	NL 58	17	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Unknown Saw-set
Firm of James East	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Firm of W.T. Avery	NL 57	13	Letter	Ridsill, Eric	Replies to queries
Firth, T. of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Fitters' tools	NL 09	33	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Combination gas-fitters tools
Fitting Floorboards	NL 06	31	Letter	Proudfoot, Christopher	Job looking for a Tool
Flaking, for making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Flather John: commercial traveler in joiner's tools	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Flather, Thomas; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Floats	NL 39	48	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Floating Away
Floats	NL 40	62	Letter	Green, Chris	Floating Away
Floats	NL 40	62	Letter	Inglis, Tod	Sinking Deeper
Floats	NL 40	63	Letter	Davies, Roger	Keeping Afloat
Floats	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunter	Postscript
Floats	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Postscript
Floats	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Flynn, Michael; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Folk history	Journal 5	43	Article	Heine, Gunther	Man and his tools - Customs, Beliefs and Practices
Forensic identification of tools	NL 42	15	Article	Hawley, Ken	Lets have a Stab at it!
Forestry	NL 07	6	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Forets en survol; Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Forestry	NL 51	12	Article	Young, James	How the New Forester made his Axe Handle
Forestry tools	NL 27	46	Letter	Peretz, Jean-Claude	An Ecoroir - WAT25/1
Forestry tools	NL 28	5	Library addition	John Macdonald (Forestry)	Tools of Trade
Forge tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Riden, Philip (Ed)	George Sitwell's Letter Book 1662-66 (part of)
Forks, Agricultural	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Foundry pattern-maker's tools	NL 54	19	Article	Turner, Ken	Similar Tools with a different purpose
Foundry Work, Brass & Bronze	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Foundry workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Fox, W. Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Foysts	NL 66	42	Article	Kilby, Ken	Wooden cask, The - man's greatest invention?
Frail basket, Carpenters	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Frail stick	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Frail, the	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Frame Saws, French	NL 56	24	Book review	Arnoult, Annie	La Grand Histoire des Scieurs de Long
Fray catalogue 26	NL 54	7	Letter	Cutter, Watson	Odd chuck, An
French Agricultural tools	NL 25	17	Article	Tabour, Ray	Billhooks - The French Connection
French Anvils	NL 51	8	Infill	varied	Field or Sickle Anvils
French craftsmen in 19th century	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
French millstones, manufacture of	NL 56	23	Letter	Plaistow, Norman	Fabrication of millstones
French millstones, monolithic	NL 56	23	Letter	Roberts, Niall	French millstones
French stonemason's marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
French tools	NL 26	36	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Bill Hooks - The French Connection
French tools	NL 42	6	Review	Plumb, Jonathon & Prior, Brian	Ethnological museum in Paris, An
French tools	NL 53	22	Article	Burgess, Bob	French Collection 2
French tools, Catalogue	NL 29	8	Library addition	Peretz, Jean-Claude	Le Toupin, No's 31,32,33
Friendly Societies	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwall	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Friendly Society Insignia	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Frogatt, Benjamin	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Frost, Henry; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Fullwood, Mathew; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Furnace, Tube drawing	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Furniture	Journal 7	103	Book review	Gilbert, Christopher	English Vernacular Furniture
Furniture	NL 20	8	Review	Mace, Rodney; Porter, J. & Kirkham P.	Furnishing the World, The East-end Furniture Trade 1830-1980
Furniture	NL 44	15	Review	Kinmonth, Claudia	Irish Country Furniture, 1700 - 1950
Furniture	NL14	7	Review	anon	Exhibition; The Chair in the Northwest :- regional styles of furniture
Furniture	NL14	41	Letter	Cotton, B.D.	Chair turner's workshop(s)
Furniture	NL17	6	Review	anon	East London furniture trade, 1830 - 1980; Exhibition at Geffrye Museum
Furniture	NL18	8	Review	King, Ian J.	East London Furniture trade 1830 - 1980, The
Furniture Design	NL 31	8	Library addition	Hooper, Rodney	Woodcraft in Design & Practice



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Furniture making	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Antique or Fake ? (in German)
Furniture making	NL 24	40	Letter	Edwards, Clive	Plea for help
Fussell of Mells, The family of	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Fussell, Austin of Mells; Ironfounder	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Fussell, James of Mells; Ironfounder	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Fussell, John of Nunney; Ironfounder	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Fussells of Mells; Firm of	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The
Fussell's of Mells; Firm of	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Future of TATHS	NL 63	13	Letter	Gregory, Bert	What is happening to TATHS
Futvoye, C.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Gablock	NL 48	9	Article	Tootle, Harold	Gablock, The
Gabriel et al.; Firm of	NL 46	26	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	More on Planes & Planemakers
Gabriel, Christopher; Firm of	Journal 11	47	Book review	Rees, Jane & Mark	Christopher Gabriel and the tool trade in 18th century London
Gabriel, Christopher; Firm of	NL 52	42	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	Tools by Gabriel
Gabriel, Christopher; Firm of	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Gabriel, Tom & Christopher; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Gads	NL 68	31	Article		Gads of steel
Gads	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	More on Iron and Steel
Gamble, John	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Gamble, Nat	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Garcia, Juan	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Garden history	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Garden tools	NL 57	10	Book review	Lumb, Malcolm	Gardening Bygones - A portrait in old Postcards
Garden tools	NL 66	24	Letter	Turner, Kenneth	When is a Turf Mallet not a Turf Mallet
Gardening	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Gardening	NL 28	4	Notification	Greenwood Trust, The	Courses for TATHS Members
Gardening	NL 40	60	Article	Kent, T.A.	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Gardening	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Gauges	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Gauges, Long handled	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Geffrye Museum	NL 21	38	Letter	Geffrye Museum Staff	Future of the Geoffrye Museum
Genealogy	NL 31	9	Library addition	Society of Genealogists	Directories, Poll Books & Parish Registers; List of Holdings
Genealogy	NL19	34	Letter	Syson, Les	Survival of Skills - A contribution
George Sheard	NL 68	33	Obituary		George Sheard OBE
German Axes, variation with time	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
German stonemason's marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
German tools	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
German Tools	NL 59	6	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Reply to Watsits & Queries
German trades	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
Gibbon, Edward	NL 62	28	Article	Turner, Ken	At the Saw and Bag of Nails
Giblett, Eliza, Mary & Alicia; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Gilding	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Woodcarving & Gilding (in Dutch, French, Spanish)
Gilgrest, John, planemaker	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Gill, Thomas (of Dale End, Birmingham)	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Gimlets	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Girdlers Company	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Girthing Tapes	NL 49	25	Letter	Young, James	Letter
Girvan, Hugh & Co of London; Tool agents	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Glass cutter	NL 68	41	Letter & photographs		Gochin, Manny Watsits and Queries
Glass cutters	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
Glass headed nails	NL 62	46	Article		Porcelain Headed Nails
Glass makers	NL 62	5	Book review	Tyzack, Don	Glass, Tools & Tyzacks

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Glass making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Glass, manufacture of	NL 55	9	Conference report	Barrow, Vernon	Stained & Painted Glass
Glassblowing	NL 47	9	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	1994 Conference, Ambleside
Glassworker's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Glaziers	NL 25	14	Article	Brereton, George	Glaziers
Glazing, description of process	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Glossary	NL 06	6	Library addition	Milward, Rosemary	Glossary of Household, Trade & Farming terms from Probate Inventories
Glossary of terms from Chesham shovel makers	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Glossary, Terms in metalworkers' inventories 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Glossary, Plumbing & lead-trade terms	NL 65	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth	Bossers, Screws and Scullers
Gloucester City Museum	NL 51	4	Conference report	Griffin, Ralph	Conference at Cirencester, 1995:- Saturday
Gloucester Docks & Waterways Museum	NL 51	4	Conference report	Griffin, Ralph	Conference at Cirencester, 1995:- Saturday
Glove makers' tools	NL 70	40	Letter	Jones, R.	Watsits and Queries
Glove, Black leather	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Glue pots	NL 57	28	Article	Kilby, Ken	Humble Glue pot, The
Gold tooling of Leather	NL 56	32	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bookbinding and Gold Tooling in Ancient Portuguese Goa
Golden Varnish for leather work	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Goldsmiths Company	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Golf, Origins of	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Goncalo Alves	NL 62	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Cullings from the "Web"
Goodchild, Joseph; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Goodman, W.L.	NL 41	1	Obituary	Philip Walker	Goodman, W.L
Gos hooks	NL 60	15	Letter	Winson, Stan	Bill Hooks
Graig Lwyd, North Wales	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Grainer's Combs?	NL 64	26	Letter	Cooper, Pat	WATSIT
Graining combs	NL 65	32	Letter	Howard, George	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Graining combs	NL 65	34	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Graining Rollers	NL 65	34	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Graining tools	NL 64	30	Letter	Norrington, John	Replies to queries
Graining, Artificial	NL 65	32	Letter	Howard, George	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Gramophone records, early	NL 70	19	Letter	Field, Mike	
Gramophones, early	NL 69	31	Article	Charles, Bill	Playing old 78rpm recordings
Gramophones, Speeds of	NL 69	31	Article	Charles, Bill	Playing old 78rpm recordings
Gramophones, Styli for	NL 69	31	Article	Charles, Bill	Playing old 78rpm recordings
Granford	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
Granford, Thomas	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Gransfors Bruks AB, Axe makers: Firm of	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Great Langdale, Cumbria	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Greek tools	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Greenheart	NL 59	13	Report of meeting	Read, Brian	Visit to British Waterways repair yard, Northwich
Greenslade, W. of Bristol; Firm of	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Griffin & Co.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Griffiths of Norwich; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Griffiths; Firm of	NL 66	32	Letter	Plumb, Jonathan	Griffiths - London? Rebate plane
Grimshaw, Baxter & Elliott Ltd.; Firm of	NL 63	26	Letter	Browning, Don	Watsit identified
Grinding wheel & gear	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Grindstones	NL19	38	Letter	Sears, John	Grindstones wanted
Grocer's Scales	NL 57	13	Letter	Ridsill, Eric	Replies to queries
Grocer's Scales	NL 57	15	Letter	Turner, Ken	Replies to queries

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Grocer's Scales: picture of	NL 57	14	Letter	Turner, Ken	Replies to queries
Grooving tools	NL 41	30	Article	Goodburn, D.M	Identification of a Medieval "Poetic" tool - The "Groping Iron"
Groping Iron	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoir
Groves, Chas; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Groves, Richard, Sawmaker; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Grozing Iron	NL 61	18	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Guadamecis	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Guide to services	NL 28	5	Notification	anon	TATHS Directory
Guilds	NL 09	34	Letter	Brown, Rupert	Champagne Cork wirer ?
Gun founding	Journal 10	77	Book review	de Beer, Carel (& Jackson, Melvin H.)	18th century gunfounding: The Verbruggens at the Royal Brass Foundry, A chapter in the history of technology
Gun founding	Journal 10	77	Book review	de Beer, Carel (ed)	Art of Gunfounding, The casting of bronze cannon in the late 18th century
Gun founding	Journal 10	77	Book review	Jackson, Melvin H. (& de Beer, Carel)	18th century gunfounding: The Verbruggens at the Royal Brass Foundry, A chapter in the history of technology
Gun metal	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Gun Trade	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Gunmaking	NL 05	34	Article	Hammets, Bertie	Gun Makers Tools
Gunn, J.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Gunner's tools	NL 61	47	Letter	Sharman, Ann & Peter	GUNNER'S RULE and QUADRANT; an addendum ad nauseum
Gunnery instruments	NL 56	15	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunnery Inclinator & Rule?
Gunnery tools	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Guns, 16th century Naval types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Guns, 18th century Naval types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Gunsmiths' tools	NL 06	34	Letter	Davies, Roger	Decorated Tap & Die set
Gunsmiths' tools	NL 40	62	Letter	Green, Chris	Floating Away
Gunsmiths' tools	NL 40	62	Letter	Inglis, Tod	Sinking Deeper
Gunsmiths' tools	NL 40	63	Letter	Davies, Roger	Keeping Afloat
Gunter lines	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Guss & Crook	NL 57	30	Article	Herbert, Dennis	Radstock Museum
H.Joyce; Firm of	NL 63	12	Letter	Burnard, Richard	Tube Products, firm of
Hairwork	NL 47	4	Letter	Hodgkinson, Judith	Wireworker
Ham Hill quarry, Somerset	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Hamburg Toolmakers	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunter	Postscript
Hammer making, experimental	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
Hammer shafts	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Hammer shafts	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Hammer stones, for making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Hammerheaded Pins	NL 20	41	Letter	Brereton, George	Hammerheaded Pins
Hammers	NL 03	47	Letter	McNaught, Roy	Long-pein hammers
Hammers	NL 04	34	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Hammers with long peins
Hammers	NL 07	6	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Le Marteau et ses Formes; Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Hammers	NL 26	44	Letter	South African Cultural History Museum	Horses Versus Chairs
Hammers	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Hammers	NL 31	9	Library addition		Society de Anonyme des Acieries et Forge de Firminy 1902 Catalogue
Hammers	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Hammers	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Hammers	NL 63	25	Book review	Dingle, Tony	Collector's Guide to Hammers
Hammers	NL 63	26	Letter	Browning, Don	Watsit identified
Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Hammers	NL 67	30	Letter	Winson, Stan	More on hammers
Hammers	NL11	48	Letter	Newell, Ray	Mysterious hammer
Hammers	NL13	48	Letter	Baker, Stan	Snow hammer
Hammers	NL14	46	Letter	Tracy, Charles	Medieval Hammers

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Hammers	NL15	11	Library addition	anon	Newsletter for hammer collectors
Hammers	NL15	47	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Medieval Hammers
Hammers, Roman	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
Hammers, soft faced	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
Hand cutting of files	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Hand rounding of timber	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Hand setting of type	NL 57	15	Letter	Woodroffe, Fred	Replies to Queries
Hand tools for Machinists	NL 64	7	Book review	Cope, Kenneth L.	More American Machinists Tools
Hand turning of metal	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Handbill, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Handicraft History	NL13	8	Notification	anon	3rd International Symposium for Handicraft History
Handloom weaving	NL 56	13	Letter	Raistrick, Alan	Reply to queries
Handplanes	NL 62	4	Book review	Hack, Garrett	Handplane Book, The
Hardwood, English: normal conditions of trade in	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Harp Making	NL 56	1	Passing reference	Woodruffe, Fred	Editorial
Harris, Fred; shovel maker of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Harris, William; shovel maker of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Hart, Frederick of Bourton, Dorset	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Hart's Patent Plane	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Hart's Patent Plane, pictures & drawings	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Hatchets	NL 49	34	Letter	Norman, A.V.B	Hatchets
Hatchets; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Hatter's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels". The_ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Hattersley & Davidson; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Haworth, West Yorkshire	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Hay making	NL 20	22	Article	Salaman, R.A.	Haymakers, The
Hazel wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Hearnshaw Brothers; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Hedgers' tools	NL13	44	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Comments on TATHS & Billhooks in U.S.A.
Hedging tools	NL 04	44	Letter	Foster, J.W.	Splash hook, or not ?
Hedging tools	NL 58	40	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Bill Who?
Helves	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Henry Boker, Germany: maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Henry Boker,; Firm of	NL 59	6	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Henry Disston, Saw maker	NL 65	7	Letter	Howard, George	
Henry Tyzack; Firm of	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Herne, Ebenezer; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Herring (London),; Firm of	NL 43	24	Article	Basse, Gill	Herring Family of Toolmakers, The
Herring, Thomas	NL 43	24	Article	Basse, Gill	Herring Family of Toolmakers, The
Hever-Over, The	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Hewing trestles	NL 70	42	Letter & photographs		Thompson, Joe            Replies to Watsits And Queries
Hewitt, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Heywood & Malleson; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Higginsons Beattall No.78	NL 69	18	Photographs	Mann, Harold	Watsits and Queries
Hildick Aaron, Sheffield; Firm of	NL 62	19	Letter	Dowdeswell, W.R.	Watsits & Queries
Hildick family of edge tol makers	NL 62	19	Letter	Dowdeswell, W.R.	Watsits & Queries
Hildick, Aaron; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Hildick,; Firm of	Journal 9	66	Article	Green, Chris	Early cabinet maker's smoothing plane from the City of London
HILDIK maker's stamp	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Hire of Video Cameras	NL 25	6	Notification	anon	Recording Special Events:- Hire of audio-visual equipment by members of TATHS
Hiroshi Morita (Japanese carpenter)	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Historic Buildings	NL 28	4	Notification	Ironbridge Institute	Courses for TATHS members
History of Building	NL13	10	Notification	anon	Brooking collection of Building Components, The
History of Iron workers	NL 50	20	Review	Andrieux, Jean-Yves	Travailleurs du Fer, Les
History of metallurgy	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
HM Dockyard, Devonport	NL 48	15	Letter	Paul, Fred	Wooden Wheels at the Royal Dockyards
Holbeck, S., Planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Hollbeck, Samuel, planemaker	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Hollows & Rounds	NL 48	13	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	16th Century Inventory of a Joiner's Workshop, Comments on
Holtzapffel	NL 40	33	Article	Collier, John	Collecting Dynasty, A
Holtzapffel; Firm of	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Hopkins, Henry Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Hoppus Measure	NL 49	25	Letter	Young, James	Letter
Hoppus Measure for timber	NL 55	29	Article	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber offerings:- 1
Hoppus measurement	NL 49	19	Article	Heggie, Andrew	Timber Measurement
Hoppus Measurement	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Hoppus Measurement	NL 56	34	Article	Nelson, Robert	Missing Tool - Case Solved
Hoppus measurement, history of	NL 55	32	Letter	Jones, Barrie	More Timber Offerings
Hoppus system of Timber measurement	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Hopton-Wood Stone,; Firm of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Hopton-Wood Stone Firms	Hopton-Wood Stone
Horizontal reciprocating saws	NL 56	25	Book review	Hermiston, John	Old Horizontal, The
Horn smiths	NL 70	42	Request for information		Denning, Larry & Carol Watsits and Queries
Horn work	NL17	25	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Sheffield horn trade, The
Horn workers	NL 70	42	Request for information		Denning, Larry & Carol Watsits and Queries
Horner, Colonel Thomas; Squire of Mells	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Hornstone, for making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Hornwork	NL16	39	Letter	Rees, Mark	Horn handle
Horology	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Horsetail (plant)	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Houlette, The	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
House building, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Household tools	NL 22	7	Notification	Major, Ken	William Scott Abbott Trust:- Tools at Sacrewell
Howard Bros. of Chesham; Firm of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Hoxton Market, Shoreditch	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Hunter, Michael; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Hunter, Zaccheus; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Huntsman, Benjamin	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Huntsman's crucible Steel	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Hurry, Samuel; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Hutchinson's of Haslemere; Firm of Builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
I. Walker, Wolverhampton: Square maker	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Ibbotson, George; Firm of	NL 68	37	Letter	Barley, Simon	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Ibbotson, George; Saw smith	NL 65	12	Letter	Ranson, Don	Watsits & Queries
Ibbotson, George; Toolmaker	NL 65	12	Letter	Ranson, Don	Watsits & Queries
Ibbotson, Sawmakers; Firm of	NL 66	40	Letter	Pridham, Warwick	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Ibbotson, Thomas; Firm of	NL 65	12	Letter	Ranson, Don	Watsits & Queries
Ibbotson, William; Firm of	NL 65	12	Letter	Ranson, Don	Watsits & Queries
Iberian leather carver's tools	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Illiteracy in the working classes	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Illustrations of Trades	NL 39	45	Letter	Rees, Mark	Sawyer's Dog, The
Inclinometers	NL 56	15	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunnery Inclinometer & Rule?
Industrial Archaeology	NL 28	4	Notification	Ironbridge Institute	Courses for TATHS members
Instrument Makers, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Intarsia work de Cluny in Paris	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee
Intarsia Work	NL 05	10	Library addition	Heine, Gunther	Intarsientischlerei in den Vierlanden (in German)
Interlocking grain in wood	NL 62	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Cullings from the "Web"
Invention of the saw	NL 57	45	Article	Thomas, David	Noah, the Devil & the Saw
Inventories	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Inventories, Metalworkers 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Irish & London Standard (timber measurement)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Irish Forges	NL 45	39	Letter	Stevens, Vivian Lea	Ulster Forge, The
Irish furniture	NL 44	15	Review	Kinmonth, Claudia	Irish Country Furniture, 1700 - 1950
Iron Mills of Dunsford; Firm of	NL 47	27	Article	Hooper, Peter	Who really made the tools for the big names in manufacturing Edge Tools Gads of steel
Iron trade	NL 68	31	Article		George Sitwell's Letter Book 1662-66 (part of)
Iron working tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Riden, Philip (Ed)	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Ironfounders	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
Ironmongers	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	More on Iron and Steel
Ironmongers	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	Catalogue No 70 (J. & J. Goddard, London :1934)
Ironmongers materials	NL 39	0	Infill	Goddard (The firm of),J.& J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Ironmongers shops	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Irvine, J.T.; Architect (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Case of the Missing Tool
Isaac Keay's ready reckoner, 1720	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Italian renaissance	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Wirework
Items made of wire	NL 47	5	Letter	Hawley, Ken	
Ivory turning	NL 68	12	Letter	Tuffery, A.A.	
IXL Wolstenholme, Sheffield	NL 70	39	Letter	Lawson, Kenneth	Watsits and Queries
IXL Woolstenholme, Sheffield	NL 70	39	Letter	Lawson, Kenneth	Watsits and Queries
J & N plus crown device, Netherlands: maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
J & R Dodge	NL 26	17	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	International Exhibition Amsterdam 1869 - The Exhibit of J & R Dodge, Sheffield
J.Bugden & Co.; Firm of	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
J.R.Dodge	NL 27	39	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Postscript to article International exhibition in Amsterdam 1869
J.W.Singer, Frome; Firm of	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Jackson, Wm. of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
James East; firm of	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
James Howarth & Sons; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Japanese Leather	NL 44	26	Article	Periera, Franklin	Gilded Leather waal panels; in Portugal and abroad
Japanese Saws	NL 45	41	Letter	Fowler, Roy G.	Ripping good saw, A
Jeweller's Tools	NL 63	26	Letter	Browning, Don	Watsit identified
Jeweller's Tools	NL 63	26	Letter	Burnard, Ronald	Watsit identified
Jeweller's workshops	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Jewelry	NL 47	4	Letter	Hodgkinson, Judith	Wireworker
Jewelry trade tools	NL 43	43	Letter	Baker, Paul	Diamond Gauge
Jewelry trade tools	NL 43	43	Letter	Forbes, T.D.	Diamond Gauge
Jewelry trade tools	NL 43	43	Letter	Tingey, Norman	Diamond Gauge
Jewelry trade tools	NL 43	43	Letter	Turner, G.L'E.	Diamond Gauge
Jobbing grinder	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Jobson, Benganin; instrument maker	NL 61	47	Letter	Sharman, Ann & Peter	GUNNER'S RULE and QUADRANT; an addendum ad nauseum
John Darling's ready reckoner, 1658	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
John Green of York, Planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
John Green.; Firm of	NL 44	30	Letter	Rees, Mark	John Green/William Dibb
John Little	NL 55	5	Obituary	anon	John Little
John Moseley & Son, Trade card of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
John Moseley & Son; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
John Moseley; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
John of Corfe, Quarryman	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
John of Gloucester, Mason to Edward I	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
John Trussell	NL 27	12	Obituary	anon	John Trussell
John Wash, Chesham smith	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
John Waterer, 1892 -1977	NL 42	32	Library addition	Macgregor, Neil	Leather in Life, Art & Industry
John Wilson Marsden; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
John Wilson; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Johnson of Sydenham; Master plumber	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Joiners	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
Joiners' methods	NL17	19	Article	Burchard, Seth	How joiners worked circa 150 B.C.
Joiners shop working practices, 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Joiners' tools	Journal 2	29	Article	Heine, Gunther	Historically important woodworking joint,An - Method & tools in Germany
Joiners' tools	Journal 6	117	Book Review	Eaton, Reg	Ultimate Brace: A Unique Product of Victorian Sheffield, The
Joiners' tools	NL 06	29	Letter	Nicolle, George	Sticking boards
Joiners' tools	NL 07	42	Letter	Nicolle, George	Sticking boards
Joiners' tools	NL 20	44	Letter	Eaton, Reg	A Praecursione ad Ultimum
Joiners' tools	NL 22	7	Notification	Major, Ken	William Scott Abbott Trust:- Tools at Sacrewell
Joiners' tools	NL 31	45	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Brass on Braces
Joiners' tools	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Joiners' tools	NL18	48	Letter	Hammets, Bertie	Reciprocative motion of Spoon Bits, The
Joiner's tools	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Joiners, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Joiners, Master	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Joinery	NL 31	8	Library addition	Webber, F.G.	Carpentry & Joinery
Joinery	NL 31	9	Library addition	Gregory Bros.	Estimates & Specifications from 1958-1963
Joinery	NL18	42	Letter	Gregory, H.	Confessions of an old-fashioned Tool Buff
Joints in Timber framed buildings	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Joints, Medieval woodworking	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoir
Joseph Webster (wire drawer)	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Journeyman, German	NL 70	37	Letter	Field, Mike	Travelling apprentices
Jowitt, John of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
JPBO; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Kangaroo Works, Sheffield	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Karl Holtley; British planemaker	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Kauri Gum extraction	NL 56	1	Passing reference	Woodruffe, Fred	Editorial
Kelly's Directory for Chesham, 1864	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Ken Hawley Collection, The	NL 49	36	Review	Grayson, Ruth	Knife making in Sheffield and the Hawley Collecton
Ken Hawley's collection	NL 50	17	Review	Ruth Grayson with Ken Hawley	Knifemaking in Sheffield & The Hawley Collection
Ken Hawley's tool collection	NL 53	35	Article	Barley, Simon	Hawley building (The) - Progress
Kendall, John of Bristol; Firm of	NL 63	27	Article	Nelson, Iain	Two Planes by John Kendall
Keyboard Instruments	NL 39	0	Infill	Goddard (The firm of),J.& J.	Catalogue No 70 (J.& J. Goddard, London :1934)
Kitchen drainers	NL 47	5	Letter	Davies, Roger	Wirework
Kitchen drainers	NL 47	5	Letter	Major, Ken	Wirework
Knife makers	NL 28	31	Notification	anon	Research projects
Knife making	NL 49	36	Review	Grayson, Ruth	Knife making in Sheffield and the Hawley Collecton
Knife making	NL 50	17	Review	Ruth Grayson with Ken Hawley	Knifemaking in Sheffield & The Hawley Collection
Knife making	NL 64	31	Article	Sayer, Laurie	Mrs. Hoa's Knife
Knifemaking	Journal 9	84	Book review	Grayson, Ruth (& Ken Hawley)	Knifemaking in Sheffield & The Hawley Collection
Knitting machines	NL 65	6	Letter	Borkowski, Ken	
Knives	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Knives	NL 28	0	Infill	Turner, Thomas	Trade Catalogue 1893
Knobs on tool handles	NL 45	45	Letter	Gunning, C.	Knobs on Pincers, More on
Knobs on tool handles	NL 45	45	Letter	Millet, Anthony	Knobs on pincers, Yet more on
Knossos: illustrations of Bronze age masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Knot, Chelsea	NL 61	40	Letter	Barrow, Alexa	Tree bundling machine, A
Knots	Journal 10	76	Book review	Ashley, Clifford W.	Ashley book of Knots, The
Knur and Spell	NL 25	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Stab at the What's Its, A
Laboratory Equipment	NL 29	8	Library addition	Griffin & Co.	Griffins Chemical Handicraft
Laboratory tools	NL 70	18	Letter	O'Kelly, Terrence	Razors
Lactic Acid treatment of iron	NL 59	40	Article	Thompson, Graham	Rust, Rust, go away
Lamb Choppers	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Lancashire screwplates	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Lancashire tools	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Lancashire tools	NL 49	41	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass, The - A follow-up
Landauer House Book of Nuremberg	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Langdale Pikes, Cumbria	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Langeskov, Denmark; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Laotian carts	NL 39	38	Letter	Sayer, L.R.	Far Eastern Felloes
Lathe, "German"	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Lathes	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Lathes	Journal 2	95	Book Review	Teuber, J.M.	Drehkunst
Lathes	Journal 4	33	Article	Davies, Roger	Holtzapffel and the Gun Makers
Lathes	Journal 6	121	Book Review	Maurice, Klaus	Der Drechselnde Souveran - Sovereigns as Turners
Lathes	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Lathes	NL 22	46	Letter	Davies, Roger	Britannia lathe
Lathes	NL 22	46	Letter	Plowman, J.M.	Brittania Lathe, A
Lathes	NL 29	30	Article	Maude, Richard	Hermitage Museum, Leningrad
Lathes	NL 30	28	Article	Davies, Roger	Peter vthe Great's Lathes
Lathes	NL 30	38	Letter	Maude, Richard	Two Daguerreotypes of Lathes & Turners (1850's)
Lathes	NL 31	9	Library addition	Hirst Bros. & Co.	Lathes & Lathe Practice for Watchmakers
Lathes, early	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Lathes, Ornamental Turning	Journal 6	11	Article	Knutsson, Johann	17th Century Collection of Rose Engines & Tools, A : Notes on the turning room at Skokloster, Sweden
Lathes, Pole	NL 24	2	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Construction Seminar
Lathes, Pole	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History
Lathes, Pole	NL 70	19	Letter	Tuffery, A.A.	
Lathes, treadle	NL 67	15	Article	Browning, Don	Treadle Lathes
Lathes, treadle	NL 68	34	Letter	Paul, Fred	Precision engineering - or just Schoolboy luck?
Lead poisoning	NL 27	43	Letter	Davies, Roger	Lead Pipes & Hidden Acids
Leadham, Trevor:- trader in hardwoods	NL 56	40	Article	Westerdick, Connie	How a woman became a Timber Buyer
Leather art	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Leather carver's tools	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leather carving tools; shapes and names of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leather dressing	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Leather items	NL 30	14	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bottles in Portugal & a visit to a Maker in Spain
Leather making	NL 69	44	Letter	Thomas, David	Wittering about Wittawers
Leather making	NL 70	17	Letter	Thompson, Roy	Whittawers
Leather Tanning	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Leather trade	NL 42	32	Library addition	Macgregor, Neil	Leather in Life, Art & Industry
Leather trade	NL 44	26	Article	Periera, Franklin	Gilded Leather waal panels; in Portugal and abroad
Leather working	NL 42	19	Article	Periera, Franklin	Decorated Bull Collars at Northern Portugal Country Fairs



<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Leather, carved decoration of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leather, chiseled decoration of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leather, Gilded	NL 44	26	Article	Periera, Franklin	Gilded Leather waal panels; in Portugal and abroad
Leather, Gilt	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leather, incised decoration of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Leatherworkers' Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Leatherworking	NL 07	28	Letter	Haes, David	Leather Embossing Machine
Leatherworking	NL 30	14	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bottles in Portugal & a visit to a Maker in Spain
Leatherworking tools	Journal 3	123	Book Review	Salaman, R.A.	Dictionary of Leatherworking Tools
Leatherworking tools	NL15	8	Review	Salaman, R.A.	Dictionary of Leatherworking Tools
Leedham & Heaton; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Letterheads, of Chesham shovel makers	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Lewin, England; Maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Lewis & Co. of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Lime wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Lincoln Cathedral Roof	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Lincoln Cathedral: illustrations of medieval masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Line of Timber measure	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Linford, England; Maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Linley, S & R of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Linthouse engine shop	NL 55	8	Conference report	Wood, Albert	Scottish maritime museum
Lion + shield device, Made in England; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Lithographer's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Little London Works, Sheffield	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry
Littlewood, John of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Liverpool measure (timber measurement)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Local activities	NL 31	22	Review	anon	Display in Dartford Library
Local groups	NL 21	9	Conference report	Gregory, H	Havant - A clue what goes on
Local groups	NL 25	9	Notification	Wells, Ted	TATHS South-West Group
Local history	Journal 9	52	Article	Strong, Brian	Accounts of a Suffolk village blacksmith 1859 - 1881, The
Local TATHS Groups	NL 21	8	Notification	anon	Norfolk & Suffolk Group
Local TATHS Groups	NL 26	7	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Spring Meeting of Hants, Surrey & Sussex group- 6 March 1989
Local TATHS Meetings	NL 25	12	Notification	Clarke, Philip	Local Meeting
Location of TATHS library	NL 54	2	Notification		TATHS Library
Lock gates	NL 59	13	Report of meeting	Read, Brian	Visit to British Waterways repair yard, Northwich
Lockmaking	NL 39	32	Article	Davies, Roger	Interesting old lock, An
Lockwood Brothers; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Lockwood Brothers; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Log conversion for shovel making (diagram)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Logging	NL 62	33	Poem	Fleetwood, Jack	The Vanished Tool
London Crafts	NL 29	8	Library addition	Lawson, Andrew	Hand Made in London
London Metal Turners, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
London saw-makers	NL 53	39	Article	Gadge, D.H.	Oakley Tool Works, The
London toolmakers	NL 43	24	Article	Basse, Gill	Herring Family of Toolmakers, The
London Trades	NL 29	14	Conference report	Davies, Roger	Taths outing to London Museum store & Docklands Project
Longcase clock with dial engraved with craftsmen at work	NL 57	12	Letter	Wells, Ted	Fox-Talbots house, The

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Longley's of Crawley; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Longuets	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Loom makers	NL 27	45	Letter	Lovejoy, G	Robert Hall & Sons, Bury
Looms, Russian folk	NL 66	5	Letter	Fedotov, Andrei	Letter
Loveage, W., Planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Lumbering	NL 44	17	Review	Klenman, Allan	Axe makers of North America
Lumbering	NL 45	44	Letter	Klenman, Allan	They were not Stumped
Lumbering	NL 48	23	Article	Turner, Ken	Paper tool, A
Machin; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Machine Forging	NL 30	42	Letter	Hawley, Ken	400 years of Machine Forging
Machine tools	NL 20	40	Letter	Dunn, Arthur D.	Machine Tools
Machine tools	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History
Machinery guards	NL 47	5	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Wirework
Mackintosh, Charles Rennie	NL 55	17	Conference report	Major, Ken	Mathiesons & Mackintosh
Mackintosh, George & Co.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Madox, William; Firm of	NL 64	46	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	New marks for Madox
Madox, William?	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Maebiki-oga	NL 45	41	Letter	Fowler, Roy G.	Ripping good saw, A
Magazines	NL 41	10	Review	anon	Good Woodworking
Makers' marks	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Makers' marks	Journal 5	11	Article	Clark, John	Some Medieval Smith's marks
Makers' marks	Journal 6	57	Article	West, Philip R.	Griffiths of Norwich & other Planemakers from that City
Makers' marks	Journal 8	94	Book Review	Rees, Jane & Mark (Editors)	British Planemakers from 1700, 3rd Edition
Makers' marks	Journal 9	72	Article	South Trafford Archaeological Group	Adze & Axe from Timperley Old Hall
Makers' marks	NL 07	30	Letter	Heine, Gunther	What's in a number ?
Makers' marks	NL 08	47	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	International Exhibition Dates as found on tools
Makers' marks	NL 23	40	Letter	Atkinson, Andrew	Deciphering Corroded Metal Marks
Makers' marks	NL 24	28	Article	Rees, Mark	Plane - Makers
Makers' marks	NL 24	37	Letter	Kosmerl, Frank	Rust removal- A tip from America
Makers' marks	NL 24	45	Letter	Taylor, Mrs M.	Identification of a trade-related tool
Makers' marks	NL 25	43	Letter	Hoppocock, Howard S.	Deciphering obscure marks
Makers' marks	NL 26	38	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Sheffield Made - in Devon?
Makers' marks	NL 27	39	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Postscript to article International exhibition in Amsterdam 1869
Makers' marks	NL 28	13	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planes to the British pattern
Makers' marks	NL 28	24	Article	Rees, Mark	Unrecorded Plane Marks
Makers' marks	NL 29	40	Letter	Gallagher, Charles R.	Duplex Plane- Melhuish?
Makers' marks	NL 30	34	Letter	Newall, Ray	Oxford Wins
Makers' marks	NL 30	35	Letter	Gough, David	French Lettering Down Under
Makers' marks	NL 30	37	Letter	Bates, Alan G.	Round-Chamfered plane by WOODING
Makers' marks	NL 30	44	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Devon Made" or "Ijlst Made" - In Sheffield
Makers' marks	NL 31	46	Letter	Hooper, Peter	Wm. GEIPEL Ltd
Makers' marks	NL 39	26	Article	Chapman, Denis	Shears & Shearmarks
Makers' marks	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Makers' marks	NL 54	9	Article	Field, Mike	Musings of a non plane enthusiast
Makers' marks	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Makers' marks	NL 66	24	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Puzzling Dutch plane
Makers' marks	NL 69	18	Letter	Parsons, Bob	Watsits and Queries
Makers' marks	NL 69	18	Letter	Yeager, Roger	Watsits and Queries
Makers' marks	NL 70	12	Book review	Unwin, Joan	Marks of Sheffield Cutlers 1614 - 1878, The
Makers' marks	NL 70	16	Letter	Wharf, Alan	Fussells of Mells, The
Makers' marks	NL 70	39	Letter	Lawson, Kenneth	Watsits and Queries
Makers' marks	NL16	39	Letter	Rees, Mark	Horn handle
Makers' marks	NL17	47	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planemakers
Makers' marks, early	NL 54	8	Article	Fowles, Reg	Granford or Wooding? Who knows?

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Makers' marks, Vietnamese	NL 64	31	Article	Sayer, Laurie	Mrs. Hoa's Knife
Makers' marks; unknown	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Makin & Sons of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Making mud turf on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Mallet, Turf	NL 66	24	Letter	Turner, Kenneth	When is a Turf Mallet not a Turf Mallet
Manor of Owlerton, Hallamshire	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Maori wood carving	NL 59	44	Article	Fugill, Clive (Master Carver)	Notes on the revival of Maori Art - in particular Maori Wood Carving
Maple wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Marine trades	NL 41	26	Review	Nicolle, George	Yards of Information
Marine trades	NL 50	24	Article	Jones, Peter	Naval Blockmaking
Mark making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Marking gauges	NL 63	16	Letter	Edwards, Mark	Patent marking gauge
Marking gauges	NL 64	30	Letter	Carter, Bill	Replies to queries
Marking gauges	NL 64	30	Letter	Orson, Mike	Replies to queries
Marking out tools	NL 70	40	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Watsits and Queries
Marking tools	NL 45	17	Article	Tod Inglis	Collectors cornered - Tod Inglis
Marking-out tools	NL 21	43	Letter	anon	Trammel Points
Marking-out tools	NL 22	39	Letter	Dahl, Borge	Trammel Points
Marks on planes	NL 63	15	Letter	Tostvein, Nigel	Watsit
Marks, Planemakers'	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Markt & Co; Firm of importers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Marples, Joseph of Sheffield; Firm of	NL 64	30	Letter	Carter, Bill	Replies to queries
Marples, William; annual edge tool output in 1920s	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Marples, William; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Marples, William; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Marquetry	NL 40	30	Article	Rees, Mark	Lid of a Cabinet-maker's Chest, The
Marsden & Miles, Toolmakers: Firm of	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Marsden Brothers; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Marsden, Robert; Toolmaker, Sheffield	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Marsh & Winn: planes by	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Mary Rose, Shovels found on wreck	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Mary Rose, The	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Mary Rose, The	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Mascall, Leonard	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Masonic symbols	NL 40	60	Article	Kent, T.A.	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Masonic symbols	NL 41	32	Article	Jenkins, Idwall	John McColl, Gardner 1794
Masons	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Mason's marks	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Masons' marks, Bronze age (Knossos) illustrations	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Masons' marks, Medieval	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Masons' set-square	NL 25	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Stab at the What's Its, A
Mason's squares	NL 60	24	Letter	Ingraham, Ed	Curious Triangle
Masons' tool allowances, List of tools	NL 64	43	Article	Read, Brian	Tool Allowances
Masons' tools	NL 24	47	Letter	anon	Medieval Mason's Square
Masons' tools	NL 26	41	Letter	anon	Medieval Masons Square - WAT24/5
Masons work, Egyptian	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Mast & Spar makers	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Master Cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Master of Flemalle, The	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Masterworks	NL 39	17	Review	Prior, Brian	Musee de Compagnonnage - Tours

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Mateau Innuria Arts & Crafts school	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Material for hammer heads	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Materials, Metalworkers' 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Matheson's Australian Timber Ready Reckoner	NL 48	23	Article	Turner, Ken	Paper tool, A
Mathieson, Toolmakers; Firm of	NL 55	17	Conference report	Major, Ken	Mathiesons & Mackintosh
McNamar, E.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Meade, Peter	NL 41	6	Obituary	Filmer, Richard	Peter Meade
Measurement	NL 05	43	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Feet & Inches:- The human dimension
Measurement systems	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Measuring hollows in planes	NL 52	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Double cock bead plane, A
Measuring systems	NL 52	2	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Ell, The
Measuring systems	NL 53	15	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	More about Ells
Measuring tools	Journal 9	74	Article	Whelan, John M.	Cooper's Diagonals - A mathematical study of their effectiveness
Measuring tools	NL 45	17	Article	Tod Inglis	Collectors cornered - Tod Inglis
Mechanical Engineering	NL 31	8	Library addition	Fowler, F.G.	Fowlers Mechanical Engineer's Pocket Book 1919
Mechanics Friendly Union	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Mechanics' tools	NL 09	33	Letter	Minogue, Vin	Humble wrench, The
Mechanics' tools	NL 20	42	Letter	Mansfield, G.L.P.	Banger Bodgers
Mechanics' tools	NL13	47	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Car battery post cable lug remover
Mechanics' tools	NL14	41	Letter	Minogue, Vin	Wrenches
Mechanics' tools	NL17	38	Letter	Barker, Bill	Koeth's Interchangeable tool
Medical & Veterinary instrumens	NL 56	14	Letter	Humphries, Alan	Replies to Queries
Medieval Architects	NL 06	24	Review	Harvey, John	English medieval architects to 1550, A list
Medieval boats	NL 25	10	Notification	Goodburn, D.M.	Replica of Medieval Boat
Medieval craftsmen in pictures	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Medieval industries	NL 03	38	Letter	Ramsey, Nigel	Book on Medieval Industries
Medieval metal working	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Medieval tools	NL 24	47	Letter	anon	Medieval Mason's Square
Medieval tools	NL 26	41	Letter	anon	Medieval Masons Square - WAT24/5
Medieval tools	NL 31	9	Notification	Goodburn, Damian	Museum of London - Romano-British Woodworking Technology; Preparation for a new gallery
Medieval tools	NL 41	30	Article	Goodburn, D.M	Identification of a Medieval "Poetic" tool - The "Groping Iron"
Medieval tools	NL 41	30	Article	Goodburn, D.M.	Groping Iron, the:- Identification of a medieval "Poetic" tool
Medieval trades	Journal 5	11	Article	Clark, John	Some Medieval Smith's marks
Medieval trades	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
Medieval trades, Masons	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Medieval woodworking	NL 54	22	Review	Morris, Carole Anne	Ph.D. Thesis:- Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Woodworking Crafts - The manufacture and use of domestic and utilitarian wooden artefacts in the British Isles 400 - 1500 AD
Medieval woodworking joints	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoire
Medium Density Fibreboard, raw materials for	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Meeting at Bath	NL 31	5	Notification	anon	Winter Meeting 1990-91
Meiers, Coach builders of Redhill; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Mendel House Book of Nuremberg	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Merchants Bills	NL 42	42	Letter	Field, Michael	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany & Deal Merchants
Metal Planes	NL 42	14	Article	anon	Ex Libris: The Practical Mechanics Journal April 1854 - March 1855
Metal working	NL 05	42	Letter	Ott, Max	Gluttons for Work; A Metalworkers song
Metallurgical history	NL 53	2	Article	Brown, John E.	Mystery Axe, The
Metallurgy	NL 06	24	Letter	Davies, Roger	Sources for the science of Steel, 1532-1786
Metallurgy	NL 06	44	Letter	Read, Brian	Metals used for Toolmaking
Metalworkers, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Methods of use	NL 07	36	Letter	Foster, Charles	Fields for Exploration
Micrometer Gauges Measuring Tools	NL 31	48	Letter	Plumb, J	Standing Gauge

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Microtomes	NL 70	18	Letter	O'Kelly, Terrence	Razors
Miers, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Military instruments	NL 56	15	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunnery Inclinator & Rule?
Millers Falls Hand Vice	NL 49	5	Letter	Varied	All-in-one tool
Milling	NL 08	27	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Tools of the millstone dresser
Milling	NL12	39	Letter	Watts, Martin	Tools of the Millstone Dresser
Milling	NL19	35	Letter	Hammetts, Bertie	Millers Scutch, The
Milling on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Phillip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Milling tools	NL18	36	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Query regarding Millstone-Dressing tools, A
Millington, T. & Son; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Mills & Milling	NL13	8	Notification	anon	Blakes Lock Museum
Millstone manufacture	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Millstones, composite	NL 54	12	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Millstones
Millstones, dressing of	NL 56	23	Letter	Roberts, Niall	French millstones
Millstones, french	NL 54	12	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Millstones
Millstones, manufacture of French	NL 56	23	Letter	Plaistow, Norman	Fabrication of millstones
Millwrights	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Millwrights Society , The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Milner, James; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Miniature tools, photographs of	NL 65	15	Letter	Smith, Jim	Model tools
Mining	NL16	46	Letter	Learoyd, Barry	Gun Metal clips
Mining tools	NL 48	9	Article	Tootle, Harold	Gablock, The
Mining tools	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	More on Iron and Steel
Miniture tools	NL 40	33	Article	Collier, John	Collecting Dynasty, A
Mirror Polishing	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Misericords	Journal 11	55	Book review	Grossinger, Christa	The world turned upside down - English Misericords
Misery Whip, the	NL 62	33	Poem	Fleetwood, Jack	The Vanished Tool
Mitre boxes: Shetack double	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Modifications to tools by owners	NL 54	9	Article	Field, Mike	Musings of a non plane enthusiast
Modified hammer heads	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Moneyer's tools	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Monro Evans & Jones; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Monument Tools	NL 30	6	Conference report	Chamberlain, Ken	Visit to Monument Tools Ltd.
Monument Tools; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Monument Tools; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Monumental Inscriptions	NL 39	43	Letter	Various	Tombstone Tools
Monyer's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Moodey of Worcester	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Moore & Wright; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
More, Richard (1602)	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Morgan Lee Trimmers	NL 49	21	Article	Ells, William	Wallpaper Trimmers
Morocco leather	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Morris A & Sons; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Mortice Machines	NL 51	18	Letter	Paul, Fred	Chain & chisel mortice machine
Morticing Axe, double headed from New Zealand	NL 55	43	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Whatsit?
Morticing techniques, pre-1500	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Moss, William	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Moulder, Jesse; of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Moulder, Joseph; Firm of	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Moulder, Joseph; of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Moulder, William (Bill); of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Mouldings on plough plane fences	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Mounsey File Works; Firm of	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Mounsey, Charles; file cutter	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Mounsey, Mark; file cutter	NL 62	18	Letter	Barr, William	Watsits & Queries
Mouse Traps	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Moxon, (1677)	NL 57	28	Article	Kilby, Ken	Humble Glue pot, The
Moxon's "Doctrine of Handy-works"	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	More on Iron and Steel
Mullion sockets, Diamond	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Multi-purpose tools	NL 49	5	Letter	Varied	All-in-one tool
Musee National des Arts et Traditions Populaire	NL 42	6	Review	Plumb, Jonathon & Prior, Brian	Ethnological museum in Paris, An
Museum Administrators	NL 54	40	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museum collections	NL 54	9	Article	Field, Mike	Musings of a non plane enthusiast
Museum Curators	NL 54	40	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museum of the Bull, Cordoba	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Museum, Norfolk country life	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museum, Waltham country life	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museums	NL 23	9	Notification	anon	Museum in Docklands, The
Museums	NL 23	10	Notification	Rees, Jane & Mark	Hennessy Cooperage Museum, The (Jean Taransaud Collection)
Museums	NL 26	3	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Sacrewell - 6th May 1989
Museums	NL 26	5	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Museum of London Docklands Project - 13th May 1989
Museums	NL 29	7	Review	Inglis, Tod	Evesham Museum
Museums	NL 29	14	Conference report	Davies, Roger	Taths outing to London Museum store & Docklands Project
Museums	NL 29	30	Article	Maude, Richard	Hermitage Museum, Leningrad
Museums	NL 30	4	Notification	Elmers, Chris	Special visit to Museum of London store
Museums	NL 30	10	Conference report	Thomas, David	Weald & Downland Open Air Museum - Singleton
Museums	NL 30	11	Conference report	Little, John	Old Kiln Museum Open Day
Museums	NL 30	12	Article	Roche, Cynthia & Dermot	Technisches Museum in Vienna
Museums	NL 31	9	Library addition	Association of Independent Museums	Journal Vol 13, Nos.3 & 4
Museums	NL 39	17	Review	Prior, Brian	Musee de Compagnonnage - Tours
Museums	NL 39	19	Review	Burt, Margaret	Flag Fen, Nr Peterborough
Museums	NL 42	6	Review	Plumb, Jonathon & Prior, Brian	Ethnological museum in Paris, An
Museums	NL 42	32	Library addition	Baron, R. A.	Finch Foundry Trust and Sticklepath Museum of Rural Industry
Museums	NL 54	40	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museums	NL 57	30	Article	Herbert, Dennis	Radstock Museum
Museums	NL 59	11	Conference report	Cottrell, Sylvia & John	Visit to Chiltern Open Air Museum
Museums	NL 64	40	Review	Moore, Ted	Old Tools Museum at Horsham
Museums & their contents	NL 56	28	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator: Part 3
Museums in New England	NL 61	41	Letter	Parsons, Bob	New England 1997
Museums with tool collections;	NL 53	22	Article	Burgess, Bob	French Collection 2
Museums worth visiting	NL 69	22	Review	Galloway, Robin	Michelham Priory
Museums, running of	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Museums, Waltham	NL 57	35	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a museum curator: part 4 - visitors
Musical instrument makers	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
Musical instrument museum, Brussels	NL 70	44	Notification		Of Interest
Musical instruments	NL 70	38	Request for information		Atkinson, Andrew Watsits and Queries
Mutter, ??	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Mystery of the Merode Mousetrap	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Mythology of tools	NL 51	37	Article	anon	Screwed up tale, A
Mythology of tools	NL 57	45	Article	Thomas, David	Noah, the Devil & the Saw
Nail making by women	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry
Nailer, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Nailmaking, Decorative nails	NL 62	46	Article	Borkowski, Len	Porcelain Headed Nails
Name Stamps	NL 47	27	Article	Hooper, Peter	Who really made the tools for the big names in manufacturing Edge Tools
Names for tool handles	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Names of London Coopers in 1420AD	NL 56	22	Letter	Kilby, Ken	ORIGIN OF COOPERS

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Nash, Isaac of Belbroughton, Worcs.; Firm of	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Nash, Isaac; Firm of	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Nash, John blacksmith of Chesham, Bill from & mark of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Nash, John; blacksmith of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
National Working Rules for the Building Industry, 1940s	NL 64	43	Article	Read, Brian	Tool Allowances
Naval blockmaking	NL 51	18	Letter	Paul, Fred	Chain & chisel mortice machine
Naval dockyards	NL 41	26	Review	Nicolle, George	Yards of Information
Naval Guns, 16th century types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Naval Guns, 18th century types	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Needham, Veall, Tyzack of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Needlework	NL18	19	Article	Wearing, Mr. & Mrs. W.	From the "Workman's Guide"
Needlework Chisel	NL 25	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Stab at the What's Its, A
Neolithic tools, manufacture of	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Net Making	NL 48	7	Article	Norman, Jean	Netting Needles
Netting Needles	NL 48	7	Article	Norman, Jean	Netting Needles
Nevil, David; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
New Forest Axes	NL 51	12	Article	Young, James	How the New Forester made his Axe Handle
New Forest Rights	NL 51	12	Article	Young, James	How the New Forester made his Axe Handle
New Zealand tool	NL 55	43	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Whatsit?
New Zealand tools	NL 26	29	Letter	Stevens, Bob	Kindred Spirits Down Under
New Zealand trades	NL 56	1	Library addition	Lynn, Bob	Woodwork, My first seventy years
New Zealand Wood carving	NL 59	44	Article	Fugill, Clive (Master Carver)	Notes on the revival of Maori Art - in particular Maori Wood Carving
Newbald, Robert; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Newcastle	NL 29	8	Library addition	Louw, H	Ancient Rights and Priviledges of woodworking in Newcastle on Tyne 1580-1780
Nicholas Holman & Sons; Firm of	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Nicholson File Company; Firm of	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Non-metric measurements	NL 52	2	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Ell, The
Non-metric measurements	NL 53	15	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	More about Ells
Norman tools	NL 24	40	Letter	Bateman, D.R.	Plea for help
Norris & Co., Firm of	NL 41	0	Infill	Buck & Ryan	Buck & Ryan catalogue No.2 (1932?)
Norris & Sons	NL 29	22	Article	Yarranton, W.J.	Apprenticeship at T.Norris & Sons
Norris of Lambeth; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Norris of London; Firm of	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Norris planes	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Norris Planes	NL 41	0	Infill	Buck & Ryan	Catalogue No2 (K), 1932?
North of England Brass Turners, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Norwegian tools	NL 49	8	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	Norwegian Boatbuilders' Clamps
Nuremberg House Books	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Nuremberg workshops in the 17th Century	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Nurse & Co, Walworth Road; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Nurse, Charles & Co; Firm of	NL 58	18	Letter	Rymell, Dave	Unusual moulding plane identified
Nurse, Charles: planes by	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Oakley Tool Works	NL 53	39	Article	Gadge, D.H.	Oakley Tool Works, The
Oakley Tools; Firm of	NL 53	39	Article	Gadge, D.H.	Oakley Tool Works, The
Oar & scull makers, Twickenham	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Obituary	NL 03	3	Obituary	anon	Michael Hay-Will
Obituary	NL 03	3	Obituary	anon	Winthrop L. Carter
Obituary	NL 06	3	Obituary	anon	Tony Sargent
Obituary	NL 07	3	Obituary	anon	John Longstaff
Obituary	NL 23	4	Obituary	anon	John Brown
Obituary	NL13	7	Obituary	anon	Daniels, Jeffrey
Obituary	NL15	4	Obituary	anon	Hugh Blogg

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Obituary	NL18	3	Obituary	anon	Rupert Hill
obsolete trades	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Oilstones, Charnley Forest	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Oilstones, India brand	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Oilstones, sold by Collier's tool shop	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Oilstones, Turkey	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Oilstones, Washita	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
OLD O trade mark	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Open Razors	NL 69	8	Letter	Usher-Somers, Robert	Open Razors
Optical grinding tools	NL 64	38	Article	Crockford, Ernie	Poker Arm Tool, The
Oral history	NL 58	20	Letter	Field, Mike	Objects of TATHS, The
Orchell maker	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Organ pipe tuning tools	NL 68	38	Letter	Ridsdill, Eric	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Organmaking	NL19	17	Article	Griffin, Rev. Canon J.	Ancient & Modern in the Eastern Counties
Oriel windows	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Oriental Tube Works; Firm of	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Origins of Golf	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Ornamental Porches	NL 47	5	Letter	Major, Ken	Wirework
Ornamental Turning	Journal 6	11	Article	Knutsson, Johann	17th Century Collection of Rose Engines & Tools, A : Notes on the turning room at Skokloster, Sweden
Ornamental Turning	Journal 6	121	Review	Maurice, Klaus	Der Drechselnde Souveran - Sovereigns as Turners
Ornamental Turning	NL 09	30	Letter	Kell, Richard	DrehKunst" by J.M.Teuber, The
Osston, H. & Sons, Sawmakers	NL 65	11	Letter	Edwards, M.	Watsits and Queries
Otis-King Calculator	NL 47	3	Letter	Major, Ken	Calculators
Owen, ?; planemaker	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Owner's marks	NL 04	43	Letter	Rusling,E.G.	Name Stamps on tools
Owner's marks	NL 08	43	Letter	Storey, R.A. (& Tough, T.G)	Tracing the ownership of woodworker's tools
Owner's marks	NL 08	43	Letter	Tough, A.G. (& Storey, R.A.)	Tracing the ownership of Woodworker's tools
Packing case openers	NL 46	32	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Cigar chest opener
Packing trees & shrubs for transportation by rail	NL 61	40	Letter	Barrow, Alexa	Tree bundling machine, A
Painters, Italian renaissance	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Painting	NL 27	13	Article	Brereton, George	Painters
Painting on porcelain	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Painting, "Joseph in his Shop"	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Paints	NL 42	32	Library addition	Chatfield, H. W.	Varnish constituents
Pallet making, bespoke	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Palmer & Co of Brighton; Firm of	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three
Palmer & Green of Brighton; Firm of	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three
Paper Hats	NL 26	10	Letter	anon	Paper Hats
Paper making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Paramo Tools; Firm of	NL 66	40	Letter	Pridham, Warwick	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Park, William & Co.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Parkes & Parkes.; Firm of	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
PARKES" brand tools	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong tool shed!
Parkes, A & F.; Firm of	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Parkes, A.F. & Co Ltd.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Parkes, A.F. & Co.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Parkes, Frances & Co.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Parkes, Samuel & Co.; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Parry Tyzack; Firm of	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Pastrycook's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The_ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Patent No 1291: May 1870	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Patent Planes	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Patent Planes	NL 39	35	Article	Heine (Translator), Gunther	Rolling Plane, A
Patent Tools, Universal Tools	NL 41	42	Letter	Davies, Roger	Claims ain't Evidence
Patented tools	NL 46	6	Letter	Forbes, Thomas D.	Aubin Saw
Patented tools	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Patents	NL17	9	Article	Simpson, D.A.	Searching Patents for historical information
Patents on tools	NL 63	16	Letter	Edwards, Mark	Patent marking gauge
Patina, on stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Pattern books	NL 50	2	Article	Rees, Jane	Two Pattern Books of George Platts & Son Ltd., Sheffield scissor makers
Pattern making	NL 27	33	Article	Gregory, Bert	Sweetman Toolbox, The
Pattern-maker's tools, Foundry	NL 54	19	Article	Turner, Ken	Similar Tools with a different purpose
Paulcall, Denmark; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Pear wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Penknife making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Penn, Thos. Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Pepys, Samuel	NL 62	28	Article	Turner, Ken	At the Saw and Bag of Nails
Permenas Bates & Sons; Firm of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Peter Howcroft; British cabinet maker	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Peter Jones: engineer	NL 55	44	Obituary		Peter Jones
Petty, John: commercial traveler in penknives	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Pewterers, Women: 1500-1800	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Pharmacy tools	NL 28	40	Letter	Maude, Richard	Chemists Paper Folder - WAT 27/1
Philadelphia "skew back" saws	NL 65	7	Letter	Howard, George	
Photographs	NL 09	14	Library addition	Fowle (& Stanley D.), R	Two Photographic Archives
Photographs	NL 09	14	Library addition	Stanley & R. Fowle, D.	Two photographic Archives
Photographs	NL 30	38	Letter	Maude, Richard	Two Daguerreotypes of Lathes & Turners (1850's)
Photographs for Publication	NL 24	7	Letter	anon	Photographs
Photography	NL 24	7	Letter	anon	Photographs
Photography	NL17	33	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Photographing hand tools
Photography	NL17	34	Letter	Rees, Jane	Photographing tools
Photography, Recording tools	NL16	22	Article	Wearing, Bob	Photographing hand tools
Pick Helves	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Picks	NL 28	6	Library addition	Bret, F.	Catalogue(1903) of F.Bret, Charavines (Isere)
Picks	NL 31	9	Library addition		Society de Anonyme des Acieries et Forge de Firminy 1902
Pictorial trade signs	NL 62	28	Article	Turner, Ken	Catalogue
Picture collections, public & private	NL 42	32	Library addition	Eakins, Dr Rosemary	At the Saw and Bag of Nails
Pictures of Craftsmen at work	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Picture sources, UK
Pictures of Craftsmen at work	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Pidgeon dung	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The_ Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Pigeon dung	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Paws for thought
Pike Oilstone Company	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Pike O'Stickle, Cumbria	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Pin Vices	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Pipe Benders	NL 27	46	Letter	Gregory, Bert	Literary Vice, A
Pitch pine, effect on metal planes	NL 66	6	Letter	Pender, Nigel	Combination Bender And Vice - WAT26/3
Plane blades, Materials for	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Letter
Plane bottom waxes	NL 62	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Finger Planes
Plane handles, Colliers Design	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Cullings from the "Web"
					Colliers of Brixton, a history

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Plane iron markings	NL 46	29	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	Yet more on Planes and Planemakers
Plane irons	NL 46	29	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	Yet more on Planes and Planemakers
Plane irons, T. Hildick	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Plane irons, unusual type of moulding	NL 50	14	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	An Excellent Plane Innovation
Plane making	NL 59	34	Book review	Whelan, John M.	Making Traditional Planes
Plane sizes	NL 48	13	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	16th Century Inventory of a Joiner's Workshop, Comments on
Plane, purfling, for violin makers	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Plane-iron makers' marks	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Planemakers	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Froggatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Planemakers	Journal 3	71	Article	Brown, J.R.	York; A centre of planemaking
Planemakers	Journal 6	57	Article	West, Philip R.	Griffiths of Norwich & other Planemakers from that City
Planemakers	Journal 6	89	Article	West, Philip R.	List of Prices Settled by the Trade of Planemakers, Mr Griffiths' Shop
Planemakers	NL 04	26	Article	Read, Brian	Estate Workshop and its Chest of tools, An
Planemakers	NL 06	32	Letter	Krause, John	R.Ibbotson - A plane iron maker ?
Planemakers	NL 07	32	Letter	Sayer, L.F.	Planemakers at international exhibitions
Planemakers	NL 09	32	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Planemakers, Keeping up the records & the next stage for research
Planemakers	NL 20	47	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Conversation piece
Planemakers	NL 24	28	Article	Rees, Mark	Plane - Makers
Planemakers	NL 25	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Stab at the What's Its, A
Planemakers	NL 26	32	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Australian Planemakers
Planemakers	NL 27	36	Article	Davis, J.R.	Planemakers In Brighton
Planemakers	NL 28	13	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planes to the British pattern
Planemakers	NL 28	24	Article	Rees, Mark	Unrecorded Plane Marks
Planemakers	NL 28	35	Letter	Davies, Roger	Munks and sons' Iron smoothing plane
Planemakers	NL 31	17	Article	Rees, Mark	Revision of W.L. Goodman's "British Planemakers"
Planemakers	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Planemakers	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Planemakers	NL 63	27	Article	Nelson, Iain	Two Planes by John Kendall
Planemakers	NL10	10	Article	Rees, Mark	Provisional list of Edward Preston marks
Planemakers	NL10	36	Letter	Powel, John	Planemakers
Planemakers	NL10	37	Letter	Carter, Mrs Margaret	Rare early planemaker
Planemakers	NL11	21	Article	Armour, W.J.	Practical planemaking
Planemakers	NL11	42	Letter	Pollard, Christopher	SYM-SIMS-SYME? What's in a Name?
Planemakers	NL11	42	Letter	Walker, Philip	SYM-SIMS-SYME; What's in a name?
Planemakers	NL16	42	Letter	Bleach, John	Thomas Holt- "Plane Maker" ?
Planemakers	NL17	37	Letter	Bates, Alan G.	Plane making styles
Planemakers	NL17	47	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planemakers
Planemakers' marks	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Planemakers' marks	NL 26	40	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch Marks, The Search Continues
Planemakers' marks	NL 39	39	Letter	McKenny, Peter	Who Made It?
Planemakers' marks	NL 44	30	Letter	Rees, Mark	John Green/William Dibb
Planemakers' marks	NL 48	31	Letter	Turner, Ken	G.Gill - Planemaker
Planemakers' marks	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
Planemakers' marks	NL 60	42	Letter	Robinson, Trevor	Coachmaker's plough
Planemakers' marks	NL 62	21	Letter	Sharman, Anne & Peter	Reply to Watsit
Planemakers' marks	NL 64	27	Letter	Thomas, David	Stick & Rebate Plane
Planemakers' marks	NL 64	46	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	New marks for Madox
Planemakers' marks	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Planemakers' marks	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Planemakers' marks	NL11	48	Letter	Semmens, Trevor D.	Pen is mightier than the Sword, The
Planemakers' marks	NL13	43	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	SYMilarity
Planemakers' marks: JS. Emes, London	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planemakers, before 1700	NL 58	38	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Moulding planes before Granford and 1700
Planemakers, Brighton based	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Planemakers, Dutch 18th cent.	NL 66	24	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Puzzling Dutch plane
Planemakers, metal	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Planemaking	Journal 3	96	Article	Burchard (& Walker P), S.	Earliest planemaking industry; Was it Dutch ?
Planemaking	Journal 3	96	Article	Walker & S. Burchard, P.	Earliest Planemaking Industry, The: Was it Dutch
Planemaking	NL 27	17	Article	Slack, Frank	Plane Speaking
Planemaking	NL 46	26	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	More on Planes & Planemakers
Planemaking	NL 66	2	Book review	Lampert, Nigel	Through much Tribulation: Stewart Spiers and the Planemakers of AYR
Planemaking	NL12	37	Letter	Murland, Tony	Planemaking Styles
Planemaking	NL13	39	Infill	Alexander, John D.	W.J.Armour; A Defence
Planemaking, History of	Journal 8	94	Book Review	Rees, Jane & Mark (Editors)	British Planemakers from 1700, 3rd Edition
Planes	Journal 1	11	Article	Capet, Antoine	Timbers used for the stocks of wooden planes
Planes	Journal 1	11	Article	Capet, Antoine	Timbers used for the stocks of wooden planes
Planes	Journal 1	11	Article	Capet, Antoine	Timbers used for the stocks of wooden planes
Planes	Journal 1	39	Article	Knight, Richard	Two early English Screw-stem Ploughs
Planes	Journal 1	75	Article	Walker, Philip	English metal plane, dated 1739, in the Alan Bates Collection
Planes	Journal 2	47	Article	Gardiner, Gerald	English dovetail plane,An
Planes	Journal 4	73	Article	Rees, Mark	Airtight Casemaking - The planes & their uses
Planes	Journal 5	53	Article	Capet, Antoine	La Varloupe Classique - The traditional French Tryplane
Planes	Journal 6	57	Article	West, Philip R.	Griffiths of Norwich & other Planemakers from that City
Planes	Journal 6	89	Article	West, Philip R.	List of Prices Settled by the Trade of Planemakers, Mr Griffiths' Shop
Planes	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Planes	NL 03	20	Article	Gardiner, Ged	Bookcase plane, the Reeding plane & the Combmakers saw,The
Planes	NL 03	37	Letter	Saywood, Elliot	Offset plane handles
Planes	NL 04	26	Article	Read, Brian	Estate Workshop and its Chest of tools, An
Planes	NL 04	45	Letter	Gooch, Bob	Identification of use of a moulding plane
Planes	NL 04	47	Letter	Runnacles, H.W.	OWEN pannel raising plane, An
Planes	NL 05	9	Library addition	anon	T.Norris & Son ; 1914,1924 Catalogues
Planes	NL 05	10	Library addition	DeWitt Historical Society	Shavings from the past
Planes	NL 05	10	Library addition	Roberts, K.D.	Wooden Planes in North America, Vol.2
Planes	NL 05	20	Article	Knight, Richard	Reeding planes
Planes	NL 05	38	Letter	Knight, Richard	Plough planes by BENJAMIN FROGGAT
Planes	NL 05	40	Letter	Metzger, Chris	Plane made entirely without iron or steel
Planes	NL 05	44	Letter	Burchard, Seth	Varken, The; A specialised Dutch plane
Planes	NL 05	46	Letter	Rigler, Bill	Short Moulding Planes
Planes	NL 06	9	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Guide for the identification of Planes (In French)
Planes	NL 06	27	Letter	Gardiner, Ged	Economy in the use of timber (for planes)
Planes	NL 06	32	Letter	Peck, John	Reeding planes
Planes	NL 06	36	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Many a slip
Planes	NL 06	41	Letter	Turner, Graham	Bristol planes
Planes	NL 07	6	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Les rabots; Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Planes	NL 07	26	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Thoughts on angles and dodges
Planes	NL 07	30	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Many a slip
Planes	NL 07	30	Letter	Milner, Bryan	Many a slip
Planes	NL 07	36	Letter	Cochrane, C	Non Ferrous Plane,The
Planes	NL 07	38	Letter	Proudfoot, Christopher	Patent Sash-Fillister
Planes	NL 07	38	Letter	Wareham, Jim	Two early looking planes
Planes	NL 08	46	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Bull-nose plane of unusual design
Planes	NL 09	31	Letter	Charnock, Ian	Early makers of plane irons
Planes	NL 09	32	Letter	Hawtin, B.M.	Long planes by Norris or Spiers
Planes	NL 09	34	Letter	Brown, Rupert	Champagne Cork wirer ?
Planes	NL 09	36	Letter	Godwin, David	Nice line in Spill Planes
Planes	NL 09	36	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Unusual skate on a plough plane

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Planes	NL 09	36	Letter	Saywood, Elliot	Quod Erat Demonstratum:- Side mounted totes
Planes	NL 20	42	Letter	Prior, Brian	Nickers
Planes	NL 21	40	Letter	Burchard, Seth W	Air Tight
Planes	NL 21	47	Letter	Plastow, Norman	An essential tool
Planes	NL 21	47	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Exotic Planes
Planes	NL 22	42	Letter	Barnes, Dave	Exotic Planes
Planes	NL 23	40	Letter	Burchard, Seth W	Additional Data on Dutch Planes
Planes	NL 23	41	Letter	Read, Brian	Unusual Plane, An
Planes	NL 25	31	Article	Hitch (& Bettesworth A), C.	Builders Dictionary 1734, The
Planes	NL 25	37	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Australian Goldmine, An
Planes	NL 26	7	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Spring Meeting of Hants, Surrey & Sussex group- 6 March 1989
Planes	NL 26	32	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Australian Planemakers
Planes	NL 27	17	Article	Slack, Frank	Plane Speaking
Planes	NL 28	0	Infill	Turner, Thomas	Trade Catalogue 1893
Planes	NL 28	13	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planes to the British pattern
Planes	NL 28	24	Article	Rees, Mark	Unrecorded Plane Marks
Planes	NL 28	35	Letter	Davies, Roger	Munks and sons' Iron smoothing plane
Planes	NL 28	37	Letter	Thomas, David	International Exhibition 1869 - NL26
Planes	NL 28	47	Letter	Turner, Thomas	Thomas Turner & Co - Catalogue 1895
Planes	NL 30	22	Article	Semmens, Trevor	Collectors Cornered - Down Under
Planes	NL 30	35	Letter	Gough, David	French Lettering Down Under
Planes	NL 30	37	Letter	Bates, Alan G.	Round-Chamfered plane by WOODING
Planes	NL 31	17	Article	Rees, Mark	Revision of W.L. Goodman's "British Planemakers"
Planes	NL 39	35	Article	Heine (Translator), Gunther	Rolling Plane, A
Planes	NL 40	33	Article	Collier, John	Collecting Dynasty, A
Planes	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunter	Postscript
Planes	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Planes	NL 43	28	Article	Plastow, Norman	Wimbledon Windmill Museum & the Follen Collection
Planes	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Planes	NL 54	9	Article	Field, Mike	Musings of a non plane enthusiast
Planes	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Planes	NL 62	4	Book review	Hack, Garrett	Handplane Book, The
Planes	NL 63	15	Letter	Tostvein, Nigel	Watsit
Planes	NL 63	27	Article	Nelson, Iain	Two Planes by John Kendall
Planes	NL 64	27	Letter	Thomas, David	Stick & Rebate Plane
Planes	NL10	17	Article	anon	Arthur Price, The last traditional plane-maker
Planes	NL10	40	Letter	Seward, F.(Tom)	Only Dovetail plane made in 1930's ?
Planes	NL11	21	Article	Armour, W.J.	Practical planemaking
Planes	NL12	8	Library addition	anon	Mathieson catalogue
Planes	NL12	24	Article	Fowle, Reg	Moving or side filisters
Planes	NL13	26	Article	Beardmore, Alan	Bevel-uppermost planes & the Low-angle Mythology
Planes	NL13	42	Letter	Hill, Rupert S.	Flooring Raglet
Planes	NL14	29	Article	Bates, Alan	Plane Making styles
Planes	NL14	39	Letter	Hammond, David	Extended soles on planes
Planes	NL15	29	Article	anon	Cupid Plane, The
Planes	NL15	39	Letter	Powel, John	Plane making styles
Planes	NL15	41	Letter	Bates, Alan G.	Planes and only Planes
Planes	NL16	42	Letter	Barnes, Dave	Pourquoi ?
Planes	NL17	37	Letter	Bates, Alan G.	Plane making styles
Planes by Cogdell, W.	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes by Deeley	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes by Holbeck, S.	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes by I.Kendall	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes by John Green of York	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes by Loveage, W.	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Planes by Marsh & Winn	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Planes, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Planes, 18th century	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Froggatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Planes, 18th Century	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
Planes, 18th century	NL 52	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Double cock bead plane, A
Planes, American	NL 53	14	Obituary		Emil Pollack 1925-1995
Planes, American moulding	NL 66	27	Article	Ross, John M.	When is a Moulding Plane Skewed?
Planes, British moulding	NL 66	27	Article	Ross, John M.	When is a Moulding Plane Skewed?
Planes, build up of resin on metal	NL 66	6	Letter	Pender, Nigel	Letter
Planes, by Benjamin Froggatt	NL 52	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Double cock bead plane, A
Planes, by GABRIEL	NL 61	27	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gabriel Plane - original fit or a modification
Planes, by Kinnear	NL 52	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Double cock bead plane, A
Planes, by Malloch	NL 52	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Double cock bead plane, A
Planes, by Robert Towell (sketch of)	NL 66	33	Errata	Rees, mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Planes, Chamfer	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Planes, Cill	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Planes, Circular	NL 63	32	Letter	Pender, N.	More circular ploughs
Planes, Coachmakers	NL 60	42	Letter	Robinson, Trevor	Coachmaker's plough
Planes, construction of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Planes, Cornice	NL 65	13	Letter	Field, Mike	Watsits & Queries
Planes, Dating of	NL 65	31	Article	Ross, John	More on I. Kendall Planes
Planes, Drip moulding	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Planes, Dutch	NL 50	14	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	An Excellent Plane Innovation
Planes, Dutch	NL 66	24	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Puzzling Dutch plane
Planes, early	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Planes, English patented	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Planes, filisters	Journal 9	78	Article	Travis, Gwynne	Cock-bead filister, The - An 18th century Tool-merchant's marketing ploy
Planes, Finger	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Finger Planes
Planes, Instrument makers	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Finger Planes
Planes, Iron	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planes, Luthiers	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Finger Planes
Planes, Makers' marks	NL 29	40	Letter	Gallagher, Charles R.	Duplex Plane- Melhuish?
Planes, Makers' marks	NL 29	41	Letter	Baker, Eric	Duplex Plane - Registered Design
Planes, mAmerican	Journal 13	115	Book Review	Pollak, Emil & Martyl	Guide to American Wooden Planes, 4th Ed.
Planes, Materials for	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Finger Planes
Planes, metal	NL 66	32	Letter	Plumb, Jonathan	Griffiths - London? Rebate plane
Planes, methods of useage	NL 65	13	Letter	Field, Mike	Watsits & Queries
Planes, modifications to	NL 61	27	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gabriel Plane - original fit or a modification
Planes, moulding	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
Planes, moulding	NL 50	14	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	An Excellent Plane Innovation
Planes, Moulding	NL 54	8	Article	Fowles, Reg	Granford or Wooding? Who knows?
Planes, Moulding	NL 66	27	Article	Ross, John M.	When is a Moulding Plane Skewed?
Planes, Moulding, Cill	NL 58	18	Letter	Rymell, Dave	Unusual moulding plane identified
Planes, Moulding, early	NL 58	38	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Moulding planes before Granford and 1700
Planes, moulding, length of	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Planes, Moulding:- replacement by spindle moulder	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planes, Norris	NL 29	22	Article	Yarranton, W.J.	Apprenticeship at T.Norris & Sons
Planes, on rollers	NL 39	35	Article	Heine (Translator), Gunther	Rolling Plane, A
Planes, Patent	NL 50	14	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	An Excellent Plane Innovation
Planes, Photographed	NL 65	5	Letter	Brookman, David	Dresden plane

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Planes, Plough	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Planes, plough	NL 61	27	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gabriel Plane - original fit or a modification
Planes, Plough, Length of	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Planes, Rain check	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Planes, recording of	NL 66	27	Article	Ross, John M.	When is a Moulding Plane Skewed?
Planes, Sash moulding	NL 64	27	Letter	Thomas, David	Stick & Rebate Plane
Planes, Shoeblock surfacing	NL 43	42	Letter	Nelson, Robert E.	Shoeblock surfacing plane
Planes, smoothing, early	Journal 9	66	Article	Green, Chris	Early cabinet maker's smoothing plane from the City of London
Planes, Stanley	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planes, Theory & design of	NL 50	39	Article	anon	Finger Planes
Planes, Throating	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Planes, Throating, Collier's patent	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planes, thumb, for violin makers	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Planes, unusual	NL 50	14	Article	Van der Sterne, Gerrit	An Excellent Plane Innovation
Planes, unusual types	NL 42	46	Letter	Rowe, Robin W.	Plane Buffs, Help Please
Planes, wooden	Journal 8	94	Book Review	Rees, Jane & Mark (Editors)	British Planemakers from 1700, 3rd Edition
Planes, wooden	Journal 8	97	Book Review	Whelan, John M.	Wooden Plane, its History, Form & Function, The
Planes, wooden	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Planes, wooden, sold by Collier's tool shop	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Planes; stock at Collier's tool shop, 1900	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Plans	NL 31	9	Library addition	Handy Man and Home Mechanic	Envelope of Plans
Plasket, John; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Plaster work	Journal 3	56	Article	Rees, Jane	Compo moulds
Plaster work	NL 09	34	Letter	Elkins, L.G.	Gesso moulds, their carving and use
Plaster work	NL10	45	Letter	Rees, Jane	Gesso moulds
Plaster work	NL12	40	Letter	Crouch, Patrick	Compo Moulds
Plasterers' tool allowances, List of tools	NL 64	43	Article	Read, Brian	Tool Allowances
Plasterers' tools	NL12	34	Letter	Harlow, P.A.	Hawk from a Handboard
Plastering	NL10	42	Letter	Brereton, George	Joint used in plasterer's handboards
Plasterwork	NL18	22	Article	Brereton, George	Poor and Fat
Plasterwork	NL18	23	Article	Brereton, George	Lime hole, The
Plasterwork	NL18	25	Article	Brereton, George	Lath and Plaster
Platts, George & Son Ltd; Firm of	NL 50	2	Article	Rees, Jane	Two Pattern Books of George Platts & Son Ltd., Sheffield scissor makers
Plough planes	NL 63	32	Letter	Pender, N.	More circular ploughs
Ploughshares	NL 31	9	Library addition		Society de Anonyme des Acieries et Forge de Firminy 1902 Catalogue
Plumb bobs	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Plumber' Tools	NL 27	46	Letter	Gregory, Bert	Combination Bender And Vice - WAT26/3
Plumber,s Tools	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Plumbers	NL 26	11	Article	Brereton, George	Plumbers
Plumbers Iron	NL 61	18	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Plumbers' tool allowances, List of tools	NL 64	43	Article	Read, Brian	Tool Allowances
Plumber's tools	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Plumbers, Master	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Plumbing	NL 27	43	Letter	Davies, Roger	Lead Pipes & Hidden Acids
Plumbing	NL 28	27	Letter	Brereton, George	More on Lead Pipes
Plumbing	NL 28	28	Letter	Brook, John	Yet more on Lead Pipes
Plumbing	NL 31	9	Library addition	Gregory Bros.	Estimates & Specifications from 1958-1963
Plumbing & Lead-trade glossary	NL 65	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth	Bossers, Screws and Scullers
Plush	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
Poker Arm tool	NL 64	38	Article	Crockford, Ernie	Poker Arm Tool, The
Pole lathes	NL 24	2	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Construction Seminar
Pole lathes	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Polmar; Maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Poplar wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Porcelain headed nails	NL 62	46	Article		Porcelain Headed Nails
Portuguese leather	NL 44	26	Article	Periera, Franklin	Gilded Leather waal panels; in Portugal and abroad
Portuguese leather carver's tools	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Potter's workshops	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Powder metallurgy for plane blades	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Preserving timbers	NL 26	14	Article	Goodburn, Damian	Recording Ancient Timbers from Archaeological sites in the City of London
Primer, John; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Printers' tools	NL 24	45	Letter	Taylor, Mrs M.	Identification of a trade-related tool
Printers' tools	NL 26	42	Letter	Woodroffe, Dr Fred	Improved Compositor's Stick
Printer's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Probate records, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Profit & loss account for a Sheffield toolmaker, 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Progger	NL 48	7	Article	Norman, Jean	Netting Needles
Publishing history	NL 29	44	Letter	Gilkes, N.J.	Amateur Work Magazine & others
Puer	NL 59	37	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Whole(some) truth about this dog-matter, The
Pulido, Mr Raphael	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Pullicate maker	NL 64	23	Letter	Norrinton, John	Unusual trades in P.O. Directory for London, 1818
Pulling out shaves	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Punt builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Purbeck marble	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Pure finders	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Quadrant, Gunner's	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Quadrants, Gunner's	NL 61	47	Letter	Sharman, Ann & Peter	GUNNER'S RULE and QUADRANT; an addendum ad nauseum
Quality control, Neolithic	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Quarry Bank Mill	NL 59	18	Report of meeting	Fite, Francis	American at Quarry Bank Mill, An
Quarry marks (stonemasons')	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Quarrying	NL 24	16	Article	Read, Brian	Derbyshire Scythe - Stone Industry, The
Quarrying	NL 24	34	Review	Romer, John	Ancient Lives: The story of the Pharaoh's Tombmakers
Quarrying	NL19	39	Letter	Cheeseman, Robin	Bath Stone Quarry museum, The
Quarrying, Neolithic	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Quarter girth measure (timber)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Quarter girth measurement for timber, history of	NL 55	32	Letter	Jones, Barrie	More Timber Offerings
Quarter-girth measurement	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Quoins, Printers	NL 57	15	Letter	Woodroffe, Fred	Replies to Queries
R.A.Salaman	NL 23	1	Article	Hebditch, Felicity	Winter Meeting
Rack-wing callipers	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Rack-wing compasses	NL 47	33	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass and Calliper
Rack-wing compasses	NL 49	41	Article	Crom, Ted	Rack Wing Compass, The - A follow-up
Racloirs, for making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Radio-carbon dating of timber	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Railway clearing-house listing of goods	NL 51	19	Letter	Phillips, Paul	Timber measurement
Railway history	NL17	40	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	S & D.J.R.
Railway memoirs (of Steam)	NL 31	8	Library addition	Hill, Jim	Buckjumpers, Cobblers & Clauds (Life on the Footplate)
Railway repair shops	NL 51	31	Article	Radford, Brian	How to restore a Steam Locomotive
Railway tools	NL14	39	Letter	Young, James D.	S.D.& R." and scythe history
Rain check planes	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Rake making	NL 63	22	Report	Ayers, David	Visit of Kent Group to Trevor Austin's Rake Workshop
Rakemakers' Clamp	NL 44	38	Letter	Freeman, Mike	Rake Maker's Clamp - A practical investigation

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Rakemakers' Tining Horse	NL 44	38	Letter	Freeman, Mike	Rake Maker's Clamp - A practical investigation
Rakemakers' tools	NL 44	38	Letter	Freeman, Mike	Rake Maker's Clamp - A practical investigation
Ralph of Chichester, Mason to Edward I	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Raw materials for chipboard	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Raw materials for MDF	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Razor making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Razor sharpening	NL 70	18	Letter	O'Kelly, Terrence	Razors
Razor-stone Industry	NL 05	9	Library addition	anon	Razor-stone Museum at Salmchateau-Vielsalm; Museum Pamphlets(in French)
Reconstructed tools and techniques	NL 50	24	Article	Jones, Peter	Naval Blockmaking
Recorded data	NL 25	8	Notification	Read, Brian	TATHS INDEX of Visual Data
Recording makers' marks	NL 02	31	Article	anon	Toolmakers, Plane makers in particular
Recording makers' marks	NL 03	40	Letter	Kingdon, Arthur	Recording Marks on planes
Recording makers' marks	NL 04	4	Article	Kingdon, Arthur	Recording Toolmaker's Marks by candle smoke
Recording makers' marks	NL 04	39	Letter	Milner, B.	Use of OX-GALL
Recording makers' marks	NL 06	14	Article	anon	Recording Marks on tools
Recording marks on tools	NL 46	44	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Scanning imprints on tools
Recording of planes	NL 66	27	Article	Ross, John M.	When is a Moulding Plane Skewed?
Recording owner's marks	NL 03	34	Letter	McTaggart, Peter	Recording owner's marks
Recording techniques	NL17	39	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Sublime art of adjustment, The
Recording tools	NL16	22	Article	Wearing, Bob	Photographing hand tools
Recording tools	NL17	33	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Photographing hand tools
Recording tools	NL17	34	Letter	Rees, Jane	Photographing tools
Recycling of Barrels, Tudor	NL 66	42	Article	Kilby, Ken	Wooden cask, The - man's greatest invention?
Rees, David; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Reference books	NL 31	8	Library addition	Fowler, F.G.	Fowlers Mechanical Engineer's Pocket Book 1919
Reg Fowle	NL 61	28	Obituary		William Reginald Fowle 1911-1988
Regent Foundry of Brighton; Firm of	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three
Reisel, Erich: Master metalworker	NL 70	11	Book review	Leslie, Candace and Hopkins-Hughes, Diane	From Forge to Anvil
Relocation of Taths library	NL 56	5	Notification		TATHS Library
Removing wooden pit-props	NL 48	9	Article	Tootle, Harold	Gablock, The
Repousee work	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Representation of Tradesmen on objects	NL 42	27	Letter	Ferguson, Alan C.	Intriguing Mug, An
Reproduction of ancient tools	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
Reproduction of ancient tools	NL 60	17	Article	Sim, David	Reproduction of a Roman hammer
Research sources	NL 31	9	Library addition	Society of Genealogists	Directories, Poll Books & Parish Registers; List of Holdings
Research sources	NL17	9	Article	Simpson, D.A.	Searching Patents for historical information
Residual features on tools	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
Restoration	NL 25	36	Letter	Newell, Ray	Rust Removal
Restoration	NL19	17	Article	Griffin, Rev. Canon J.	Ancient & Modern in the Eastern Counties
Restoration of fire damaged buildings	NL 60	25	Book review	Nicholson, Andrew	Restoration, The Re-building of Windsor Castle
Reynolds, John	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Rhymed Obituary	NL 25	48	Letter	Sanderson-Myers, Christine	Scythemaker - Frank Wilkinson
Richard of Crundale, Master Mason to Edward I	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Riddles & Sieves	NL 47	5	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Wirework
Ridgely Trimmers	NL 49	21	Article	Ells, William	Wallpaper Trimmers
Ridgely; Firm of	NL 64	30	Letter	Norrington, John	Replies to queries
Riggers wire cutters	NL 49	7	Letter	Various	Fred Paul's wire cutters identified (NL 48,p28
Rip-Sawyers	Journal 11	48	Book review	Arnoult, Annie	La grande histoire des scieurs de long
River & Rowing Museum, Henley	NL 65	5	Letter	Anderson, Peter	
River Weaver	NL 59	15	Report of meeting	Moore, Ted	River Trip, A
Robert of Corfe, Quarryman	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Robert Sorby,; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Robert Towell (sketch of plane by)	NL 66	33	Errata	Rees, mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Rocket, India; Maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Rod connectors	NL 21	48	Letter	Sears, John	Family connection, A
Roger Davies	NL 62	2	Obituary		Roger Davies 1924-1998
Roman arithmetic	NL 58	23	Article	Raistrick, Alan S.	Tool for Roman arithmetic
Roman Field anvils	NL 51	8	Infill	varied	Field or Sickle Anvils
Roman masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Roman numeral marks (stonemasons')	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Roman Plane	Journal 13	9	Article	Long, Derek et al	Goodmenham Plane, The
Roman Plane	Journal 13	9	Article	Steedman, Ken et al	Goodmenham Plane, The
Roman Plane	Journal 13	9	Article	Vere-Stevens, Leesa et al	Goodmenham Plane, The
Roman tools	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Roman tools	NL 24	8	Conference report	anon	Winter meeting at St Albans
Roman tools	NL 31	9	Notification	Goodburn, Damian	Museum of London - Romano-British Woodworking Technology; Preparation for a new gallery
Roman trades	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Romero, Mr Ramon Garcia	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Roofing	NL 29	33	Article	Turner, Mrs J.	Cotswold Roofs
Roofing square, F.T. Hodgsons book on	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Rope making	NL 41	26	Review	Coad, Jonathon G	Royal Dockyards 1690-1850: Architecture & Engineering Works of the Sailing Navy
Ropemaking	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Ropemaking	NL 31	9	Library addition	Azzola, Dr F.K.	Papers on various crafts depicted on stone monuments (In German)
Ropemaking	NL 41	26	Review	Nicolle, George	Yards of Information
Roubo, Andre Jacob	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Rough-outs, in making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Round Iron	NL 61	18	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Routledge of Bull Street, Birmingham: planemaker	NL 60	6	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Cox & Owen
Royal Tournament	NL 48	15	Letter	Paul, Fred	Wooden Wheels at the Royal Dockyards
Royal Turners	Journal 6	121	Book Review	Maurice, Klaus	Der Drechselnde Souveran - Sovereigns as Turners
Royalty	NL 30	28	Article	Davies, Roger	Peter vthe Great's Lathes
Rule of three" for surface plates	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History
Rules	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Rules	Journal 13	96	Article	Stanley, Philip	Rules: Obsolete Units of Length
Rules	Journal 6	43	Article	Knight, Richard	Carpenters Rule from the MARY ROSE, A
Rules	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Rules	NL 20	12	Article	Knight, Richard	Carpenter's Rule, The
Rules	NL 39	46	Letter	Ott, Max E	Generous Scotch Measure
Rules	NL 42	40	Letter	Baker, Paul	Surveyor's Rule
Rules	NL 45	35	Article	Rees, Mark	Not so much a rule - More a Vade Mecum
Rules	NL 52	2	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Ell, The
Rules	NL 56	15	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunnery Inclinator & Rule?
Rules	NL16	43	Letter	Rees, Mark	Coachmaker's rule ?
Rules	NL17	40	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	S & D.J.R.
Rules & regulations	NL 07	42	Letter	Brereton, George	Discipline at work
Rules, Coopers	Journal 11	45	Letter	Knight, Richard	A POSTSCRIPT - to the description of a 17th century rule in Journal 10
Rules, Gunner's	NL 57	31	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunners Rule continued
Rules, Gunner's	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Rules, military 17th Century	NL 61	47	Letter	Sharman, Ann & Peter	GUNNER'S RULE and QUADRANT; an addendum ad nauseam
Rules, Slide	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Rural life in Wales	NL 42	32	Library addition	Jenkins, J. Geraint	Life & Tradition in Rural Wales

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Russian tools	NL 29	30	Article	Maude, Richard	Hermitage Museum, Leningrad
Rust removal	NL 48	15	Letter	Cox, J.B.	Rust Removal - Additions to the leaflet
Rust removal	NL 50	35	Letter	Fowler, Roy	Rust Removal
S.R.Thompson,; Firm of	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
Sabot making	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Sacconi, S.	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Saddlery	NL 42	19	Article	Periera, Franklin	Decorated Bull Collars at Northern Portugal Country Fairs
Safety features	NL 45	45	Letter	Millet, Anthony	Knobs on pincers, Yet more on
Sailing ship "Constitution"	NL 57	46	Article	Semmens, Trevor	George Brentnall; 1844-1931
Salaman's Dictionary of Woodworking tools: Error in	NL 65	32	Letter	Whelan, John	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Sales Ledgers; toolmakers'	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Salisbury Cathedral	Journal 11	36	Article	Spring, Roy	Accuracy & Experiment
Salt Mining	NL 59	15	Report of meeting	Moore, Ted	River Trip, A
Saltpetre leaching	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Sand-moulder's tools	NL 54	19	Article	Turner, Ken	Similar Tools with a different purpose
Sash planes, adjustable	NL 65	32	Letter	Whelan, John	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Sash window repairs	NL 45	45	Letter	Gunning, C.	Knobs on Pincers, More on
Sauerland & Toepfer; Firm of	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Sauerland Hatch & Co; Firm of	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Sauerland, A & Co; Firm of	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Saunders, Cyril; of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Saw doctor's tools	NL 57	38	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Interesting home-made saw set
Saw handles	NL 65	7	Letter	Howard, George	
Saw handles	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Saw makers	NL 53	39	Article	Gadge, D.H.	Oakley Tool Works, The
Saw makers	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Saw Making	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Saw making	NL 65	7	Letter	Howard, George	
Saw re-cutters 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Saw sets	NL 59	6	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Saw sets	NL 59	6	Letter	Howard, George	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Saw sets	NL 59	6	Letter	Kneeshaw, Malcolm	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Saw sets, Australian	NL 59	6	Letter	Thomas, Rod	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Saw-handle making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Sawmakers	NL 66	40	Letter	Pridham, Warwick	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Sawmakers	NL 68	37	Letter	Barley, Simon	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Sawmakers' hammer	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Sawmakers' Tools	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Sawmakers' vice	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Sawmaking	NL 31	26	Article	Klysberg, Dr Bent	17th Century Saws At Skoklosters Castle, Sweden
Sawmaking	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Sawmaking	NL 57	45	Article	Thomas, David	Noah, the Devil & the Saw
Sawmilling	NL 54	26	Article	Turner, Ken	Sawmilling with a difference
Sawmills	NL 25	12	Notification	Clarke, Philip	Local Meeting
Sawpits	NL 39	45	Letter	Rees, Mark	Sawyer's Dog, The
Sawpits	NL 40	39	Article	Major, Ken	Saw Pit" at Newland, Cumbria, The
Saws	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Saws	NL 03	20	Article	Gardiner, Ged	Bookcase plane, the Reeding plane & the Combmakers saw,The
Saws	NL 06	29	Letter	Kingdon, Arthur	Tenon Saw with early features
Saws	NL 07	26	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Thoughts on angles and dodges
Saws	NL 08	43	Letter	Schaffer, Erwin L.	Tennon saw with early features

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Saws	NL 25	38	Letter	Thomas, David	Stab at the What's Its, A
Saws	NL 28	37	Letter	Thomas, David	International Exhibition 1869 - NL26
Saws	NL 30	42	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Segment Saws
Saws	NL 31	26	Article	Klysberg, Dr Bent	17th Century Saws At Skoklosters Castle, Sweden
Saws	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Saws	NL 65	11	Letter	Edwards, M.	Watsits and Queries
Saws	NL19	40	Letter	Clark, John	Push or pull ?
Saws	NL19	42	Letter	anon	Saws
Saws	NL19	43	Letter	Van der Sterne, Gerrit	Rare type of saw (Pull or Push), A
Saws & saw doctors	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Saws, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Saws, coffin makers	NL 68	34	Letter	Colley, E.W.	Kerfing Saw or a Saw for Kerfing?
Saws, crosscut	NL 44	35	Letter	Hawley, K.W.	Worlds longest saw?
Saws, Crosscut	NL 66	38	Letter	Barley, Simon & Hawley, Ken	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Saws, Crosscut	NL 66	38	Letter	Hawley, Ken, and Barley, Simon	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Saws, Disston	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Saws, Disston	NL 65	7	Letter	Howard, George	
Saws, Disston	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Saws, for Comb joints	NL 46	6	Letter	Forbes, Thomas D.	Aubin Saw
Saws, Horizontal reciprocating	NL 56	25	Book review	Hermiston, John	Old Horizontal, The
Saws, Kerfing	NL 68	34	Letter	Colley, E.W.	Kerfing Saw or a Saw for Kerfing?
Saws, Logging	NL 62	33	Poem	Fleetwood, jack	The Vanished Tool
Saws, paintings on	NL 69	21	Letter	Turner, Ken	What's an old saw worth?
Saws, rip	NL 45	41	Letter	Fowler, Roy G.	Ripping good saw, A
Saws, sold by Collier's tool shop	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Saws, Whip	NL 45	44	Letter	Klenman, Allan	They were not Stumped
Sawsets	NL 58	17	Letter	Jonson, Ian	Unknown Saw-set
Saw-sets	NL 57	38	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Interesting home-made saw set
Saw-sets, Ornamental	NL 57	27	Letter	Byrom, Peter	Watsits & Queries
Sawyers	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Bothias (& Brignon M.),J-L.	Les Scieries et les Anciens Sagards des Vosges (In French)
Sawyers	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Brignon (& Bothias J-L), A	Les Scieries et les Ancien Sagards des Vosages (In French)
Sawyers	NL 22	40	Letter	Fischer, George	Ex Libris - 18th century trade practice
Sawyers	NL16	35	Letter	Field, Michael	We think we know but do we ?
Sawyers	NL17	25	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Pit-sawing methods
Sawyers	NL17	26	Letter	Massey, Peter	Pit-sawing methods
Sawyers	NL17	26	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Pit-sawing methods
Sawyers	NL17	40	Letter	Mansfield, Patrick	Timber handling
Sawyers	NL18	39	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Pit-sawing
Sawyer's work	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Sawyers, French; History of	NL 56	24	Book review	Arnoult, Annie	La Grand Histoire des Scieurs de Long
Sawyers, rip	Journal 11	48	Book review	Arnoult, Annie	La grande histoire des scieurs de long
Saxon tools	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Saynor, Cooke & Ridal; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Schmidt, P.L., Elberfeld; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Science Museum	NL 21	35	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Future of the Science Museum, The
Science Museum	NL 21	36	Letter	Cossons, Neil	Future of the Science Museum, The
Scientific Instruments	NL 31	8	Library addition	McConnell, Anita	Aluminium & its Alloys for Scientific Instruments 1855-1900
Scientific Instruments	NL 40	57	Review	Holbrook, Mary	Science Preserved
Scissor making	NL 50	2	Article	Rees, Jane	Two Pattern Books of George Platts & Son Ltd., Sheffield scissor makers
Scissors	NL 50	2	Article	Rees, Jane	Two Pattern Books of George Platts & Son Ltd., Sheffield scissor makers
Scrapers, for violin makers	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Screw-cutting lathes	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History
Screwdrivers	NL 20	45	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Early Screwdriver, An
Screwdrivers	NL16	39	Letter	Rees, Mark	Horn handle
Screwdrivers	NL17	25	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Sheffield horn trade, The
Screwdrivers	NL19	36	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Early screwdriver, An
Screwplates (Engineers)	NL 44	32	Letter	Turner, Ken	Three way discussion
Screws	NL10	44	Letter	Jenkinson, G.G.	History of screws
Screws	NL10	44	Letter	O'Donovan, Denis	History of Screws
Screws	NL13	22	Article	Jenkinson, Geoff	First screw
Scribe compasses	NL 70	40	Letter	Plastow, Norman	Watsits and Queries
Scribe, Timber	NL 65	23	Photographs	Major, Ken	Timber Measurement
Scumble	NL 65	32	Letter	Howard, George	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Scythe handles	NL 39	40	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Rake Factory, The
Scythe makers	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Scythe makers	NL 62	5	Book review	Tyzack, Don	Glass, Tools & Tyzacks
Scythe making	NL 25	48	Letter	Sanderson-Myers, Christine	Scythemaker - Frank Wilkinson
Scythe making	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Scythe making machinery	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry
Scythe stones	NL 24	16	Article	Read, Brian	Derbyshire Scythe - Stone Industry, The
Scythemaking on Video	NL 57	2	Mentioned in passing		David Jones Scythemaking at Isaac Watts, Bellbroughton, Worcs.
Scythes	NL 70	35	Article	Tallents, Sir Stephen	Art of the Scythe, The
Scythes	NL14	39	Letter	Young, James D.	S.D. & R." and scythe history
Scythesmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Sears Rowbuck; Firm of	NL 64	36	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Sowing seeds in the Falklands
Semmens, Donald	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Setting out tools	NL 45	17	Article	Tod Inglis	Collectors cornered - Tod Inglis
Sevres Factory workshops	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Shagreen	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Shambles Museum, Newent	NL 51	2	Conference report	Sears, Joyce	Conference at Cirencester 1995:- Friday
Shapes of axes, variation with time	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Shapiro, Meyer	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Shark Skin	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Sharpening an Adze	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
Sharpening scythes	NL 70	35	Article	Tallents, Sir Stephen	Art of the Scythe, The
Sharpening stones	NL 05	9	Library addition	anon	Razor-stone Museum at Salmchateau-Vielsalm; Museum Pamphlets(in French)
Sharpening stones	NL 05	16	Article	Baker, Eric	Whetstone, The
Sharpening stones	NL 24	33	Review	Gordon-Tucker, D	Ayrshire Hones
Sharpening stones	NL 28	6	Library addition	Gordon-Tucker, D	Ayreshire Hone-Stones
Sharpening stones	NL14	36	Letter	Read, Brian	Whetstones
Sharpening stones	NL15	22	Article	Johnson, H. Butler	Charley Forest Whetstones
Sharpening stones	NL16	33	Letter	Wareham, J.	Proper Charley, The
Sharpening stones	NL19	38	Letter	Sears, John	Grindstones wanted
Sharpening stones, round	NL 65	5	Letter	Anderson, Peter	
Shavehorse, Shovel (picture)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shaves & Drawknives	NL 24	40	Letter	King, Stuart	St Albans WATSIT Competiton
Shaves, use of in shovel making	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shearmakers' marks	NL 39	26	Article	Chapman, Denis	Shears & Shearmarks
Shears	Journal 3	132	Book Review	Azzola, F.K.	Shears, in particular cloth cropping shears
Shears	NL 39	26	Article	Chapman, Denis	Shears & Shearmarks
Shearsmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Sheep shearing, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Sheep Shears	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Sheep shears in stained glass window	NL 57	12	Letter	Wells, Ted	Fox-Talbots house, The
Sheet metal workers' Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Sheffield history	NL 51	6	Conference report	Chubb, Mike	Conference at Cirencester, 1995:- Sunday
Sheffield marks	NL 27	39	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Postscript to article International exhibition in Amsterdam 1869
Sheffield tools	Journal 9	84	Book review	Grayson, Ruth (& Ken Hawley)	Knifemaking in Sheffield & The Hawley Collection
Sheffield tools	NL 42	32	Library addition	Janet Barnes	Cutting Edge, The
Sheffield tools	NL 53	35	Article	Barley, Simon	Hawley building (The) - Progress
Sheffield trades	NL 31	8	Library addition	Crossley et al, David	Water Power on the Sheffield Rivers
Sheffield trades	NL 49	36	Review	Grayson, Ruth	Knife making in Sheffield and the Hawley Collecton
Sheffield Trades history	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sheffield trades on Video	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Shell augers	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes
Shepherds crooks	NL 68	18	Article	Turner, Ken	Crook from England turns up in Australia
Shepherd's Crooks	NL 69	38	Letter	Smith, Mr (via F.J. Harris)	Danube Shepherd's leg crook
Shepherd's tools	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Shetack double mitre & square template	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Shetack Tool Works Ltd.; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Shevlock, Cornwall	NL 57	20	Article	Paul, Fred	Cornish Undertaking, A
Shigeyoshi Iwasaki (Japanese blacksmith)	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Shilton, William of Birmingham	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Shipbuilding	NL 50	24	Article	Jones, Peter	Naval Blockmaking
Shipwrighting	NL 08	4	Library addition	anon	Ship Repair book 1902
Shipwrighting	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat, Nos. 94 & 95
Shipwrighting	NL 31	9	Notification	Goodburn, Damian	Museum of London - Romano-British Woodworking Technology; Preparation for a new gallery
Shoemakers' Hammers	NL 64	29	Letter	Winson, Stan	Hammers
Shoemaking	NL 26	30	Letter	Runnacles, H.W.	Shoes made to Last
Shoemaking	NL 28	26	Letter	Thompson, Roy	18th Century Shoemaking - NL26
Shoemaking	NL 40	43	Article	Sears & Tod Inglis, Joyce	Down to the Last Detail
Shoe-trees	NL 40	53	Article	Inglis, Tod	Boot & Shoe Trees
Shooting stick, Compositor's	NL 57	15	Letter	Woodroffe, Fred	Replies to Queries
Short moulding planes	NL 02	38	Article	anon	Type and Distribution surveys
Shot, sizes of	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Shoulder yokes	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Shovel makers' tools, description of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shovel makers' tools, picture of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shovel making	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shovel making	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Shovel making, Glossary of terms from Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shovels	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Shovels, materials for making wooden	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Shovels, Wooden	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Shover-In, The	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Sickle anvils	NL 51	8	Infill	varied	Field or Sickle Anvils
Sickle makers, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Sickles	NL 25	42	Letter	Bunker, Stan	Bagging Hook
Sicklesmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Silent machine & Engineering Co.	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Silk-flower making tools	NL 54	19	Article	Turner, Ken	Similar Tools with a different purpose
Silver foil on leather	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Simmonds, Sawmakers; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Simon, S.P (Stan)	NL 41	6	Obituary	Rees, Jane	S.P.(Stan) Simon
Site square?	NL 68	42	Letter & drawing	Read, Brian	Watsits and Queries

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Size Gauges	NL 43	43	Letter	Forbes, T.D.	Diamond Gauge
Size Gauges	NL 43	43	Letter	Tingey, Norman	Diamond Gauge
Size Gauges	NL 43	43	Letter	Turner, G.L'E.	Diamond Gauge
Skiff builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Skinner & Johnson Ltd., page from catalogue of forks	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Skinner & Johnson Ltd.; Firm of	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Slack Sellars, Sawmakers; Firm of	NL 66	38	Letter	Barley, Simon & Hawley, Ken	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Slate roofs	NL 24	25	Article	Brereton, George	Roofer
Slater, Merideth Street, Clerkenwell; Iron Plane makers	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Sleeper cutting by hand	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Slide Rules	NL 47	3	Letter	Major, Ken	Calculators
Slide rules	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Sloper, George 1753 -1810	NL 42	32	Library addition	Colman, Pamela	Baker's Diary, The
Slot-cutting techniques, pre-1500	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Sluice gates	NL 59	13	Report of meeting	Read, Brian	Visit to British Waterways repair yard, Northwich
Smart, J.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Smith & Strikers	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Smith, William; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Smiths Wheel, Sheffield	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Smiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Smithy gear, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Smithying out; by Shovel makers, description of	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Smoking of wooden shovels	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Smoothing plane in stained glass window	NL 57	12	Letter	Wells, Ted	Fox-Talbots house, The
Sneaths	NL 39	40	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Rake Factory, The
Social History	NL 59	34	Book review	Elwell, Charles J.L.	Iron Elwells, The
Society of Vicemen & Turners	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Socket Chisels; Number produced by John Littlewood in 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Softwood thinnings, use of	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Soldering Iron	NL 61	18	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Soldering irons	NL19	48	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	WAT 18-1
Soldering irons	NL19	48	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	WAT 18-1
Soldering irons	NL19	48	Letter	Plastow, Norman	WAT 18-1
Soldering irons	NL19	48	Letter	Wells, L.E.	WAT 18-1
Soldering lamps	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Somerset tools	NL 39	26	Article	Chapman, Denis	Shears & Shearmarks
Sorby & Turner; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby family	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Sorby, ?; Firm of	NL 64	30	Letter	Orson, Mike	Replies to queries
Sorby, Benjamin, scissor-smith	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Henry Clifton	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Hobson & Sorby; merchants	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, I & H (trade mark)	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, I.(trade mark)	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Jeremiah, scissor-smith	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, John & Sons; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, John & Sons; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Josiah, scissor-smith	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Robert	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Robert & Sons; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Robert Arthur	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Sorby, Robert Henry	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Robert; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Sorby, Thomas Austin	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Thomas Heathcote	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Thomas, schoolmaster	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorby, Thomas, scissor-smith	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby family	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby, Ephraim, cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby, John, cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby, Malin, cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby, Robert, cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Soresby, Thomas, cutler	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorsbie family	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Sorsby family	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
South African tradesmen	NL 28	5	Library addition	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppersmith, The
South African tradesmen	NL 28	10	Review	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppersmith, the
South Crofty Tin mine	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Southwell Minster Choir: illustrations of medieval masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Spade making	NL 44	41	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Spade plater = Spade maker
Spalting of Wood	NL 64	42	Letter	Moore, Ted	Spalting
Spanish leather carver's tools, names and shapes of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Spanners	NL 69	42	Letter	Blackett, Ralph	Spanners
Spanners, adjustable	Journal 8	9	Article	Chapman, Dennis	Richard Clyburn & his Screw Spanner
Sparko; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Spear & Jackson	NL 23	23	Article	Hawley, Ken	Calling a spade a B----Y shovel
Spear & Jackson Ltd.; Firm of	NL 66	38	Letter	Barley, Simon & Hawley, Ken	Replies to Watsits & Queries
Spear & Jackson, Sawmakers; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Spear & Jackson; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Spectacle lens grinding	NL 64	38	Article	Crockford, Ernie	Poker Arm Tool, The
Spectacle makers Company of London	NL 64	38	Article	Crockford, Ernie	Poker Arm Tool, The
Spelling technical words	NL 48	14	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Spelling
Speyer Cathedral: illustrations of medieval masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Spiers of Ayr; Firm of	NL 66	2	Book review	Lampert, Nigel	Through much Tribulation: Stewart Spiers ans the Planemakers of AYR
Spiers, Stewart: planemaker	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Spindle moulder, Overhead; use in shovel making	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Spindle Moulder:_ replaces Moulding planes	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Spines (= offcuts from Shovel making)	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Spinning wheel orifices	NL 62	15	Letter	Raistrick, Alan	Watsits & Queries
Spinning wheels	Journal 13	21	Article	Raistrick, Alan	The Spinning Wheel
Spinning wheels	Journal 13	33	Article	Raistrick, Alan	The Spinning Wheels of the Channel Islands
Spinning wheels	Journal 13	39	Article	Raistrick, Alan	The Spinning Wheel in the 17th Century
Spirit lamp , Brass (Dental)	NL 62	21	Letter	Humphries, Alan	Reply to Watsit
Spon's Mechanics Own Book, 7th Ed.	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Spoon bits	NL 64	24	Letter	Alexander, John	
Spoon making	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Spoonbits, use of pre-1500	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Spruce wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Spuds	NL 27	46	Letter	Peretz, Jean-Claude	An Ecoroir - WAT25/1
St Bernhard	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
St Martin's Chapel, Canterbury (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
St Petersburg Standard (timber measurement)	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Stails	NL 64	24	Letter	Winson, Stan	

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Stained glass museum, Ely	NL 70	44	Notification		Of Interest
Staircase builders, working practices 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Stamps on 19th century Planes	NL 46	29	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	Yet more on Planes and Planemakers
Staniforth, John: Edge Tool maker	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Stanley, W.F.; Firm of	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Steam Engine makers	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Steam Engine Workers	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Steam locomotives	NL 51	31	Article	Radford, Brian	How to restore a Steam Locomotive
Steamboat Museum	NL 47	9	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	1994 Conference, Ambleside
Steel conduit	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Steel tube making	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Steeling of anvils	NL 62	34	Article	Joubert, Henri	Case of the Broken Anvil, The
Stephens, T.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Stick dressing	NL 47	9	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	1994 Conference, Ambleside
Sticklepath Museum	NL 42	32	Library addition	Baron, R. A.	Finch Foundry Trust and Sticklepath Museum of Rural Industry
Stidriggs tool hoard	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
Stithy (stiddy)	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
St-Jaques Church, Reims: illustrations of medieval masons' marks	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Stone & Wheatcroft; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Stone adzes	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Stone axes	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Stone carving	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
Stone carvings	Journal 11	55	Book review	Hedgecore, Julia (& Rose, Martial)	Stories in stone - the mediaeval roof carvings of Norwich cathedral
Stone carvings	Journal 11	55	Book review	Rose, Martial (& Hedgecore, Julia)	Stories in stone - the mediaeval roof carvings of Norwich cathedral
Stone dovetail-joints, ancient	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Stone masons	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
Stone Quarrying	NL 29	33	Article	Turner, Mrs J.	Cotswold Roofs
Stone tools	Journal 2	50	Article	Goodburn, D.M	Woodworking in the Old Stone Age
Stone tools	NL 09	16	Library addition	Blackwood, Beatrice	Technology of a Modern Stone-Age People in New Guinea
Stone tools	NL10	24	Library addition	Wright, W.B.	Tools & the Man
Stone working	NL 42	32	Library addition	Hopton-Wood Stone Firms	Hopton-Wood Stone
Stonemasons	NL 07	29	Letter	Robinson, Miss S.G.F.	Search for 18th cent. Stonecarvers
Stonemasons	NL 29	33	Article	Turner, Mrs J.	Cotswold Roofs
Stonemasons	NL19	39	Letter	Cheeseman, Robin	Bath Stone Quarry museum, The
Stonemasons' square	NL 45	42	Letter	Rees, Jane	Largest Mason's square, The
Stonemasons' tools	NL10	34	Letter	David, Michael	Information on stone working tools
Stonemason's work	NL 54	13	Review	Hill, R.R (& David, J.C.E.)	Practical Stone Masonry
Stonemasons, Medieval	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Stones, Belgian sharpening	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Stothert of Bath	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Froggatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Stott Park Bobbin Mill	NL 47	9	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	1994 Conference, Ambleside
Stott, Thomas of Brighton; Firm of	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three
Stourport Glass industry	NL 62	5	Book review	Tyzack, Don	Glass, Tools & Tyzacks
Stradivarious violins	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Strake fitting	NL 65	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Walloping Willie - all is revealed
Straw plaiting	NL 22	10	Article	Rees, Jane	Straw plaiting - Some historical references
Straw plaiting	NL 23	37	Letter	Hebdtich, Felicity M.M.	Straw Plaiting
Straw plaiting	NL 23	38	Letter	Pawson, Liz & Dez	Straw Plaiting
Strods, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Strutchbury, D.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Stuart Derbyshire	NL 46	13	Review	J.Spavold	In the name of God, Amen
Stuchberry & Thompson.; Firm of	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
Styli for early gramophones, sharpening	NL 69	31	Article	Charles, Bill	Playing old 78rpm recordings
Submarines, battery decks in	NL 61	26	Letter	Paul, Fred	



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Sugar refining	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Sugar tongs	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Surgeon's tools	NL14	47	Letter	Field, Michael A.	What it definitely is not
Surgical instruments	NL 23	48	Letter	Maude, Richard	What's it solution - Suturing Needleholder
Surgical tools	NL13	47	Letter	Thompson, Graham M.	Surgical clamps
Surveying tools	NL 42	40	Letter	Baker, Paul	Surveyor's Rule
Surveyors' tools	NL 68	39	Letter	Major, Ken	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Sutton, Henry	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Swannell of Bethnal Green; Brick mould maker	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Swede fiddle	NL 62	33	Poem	Fleetwood, Jack	The Vanished Tool
Swindells; Firm of	NL 63	37	Article	Ibbett, M.J.	Legend of the 5 Tined Fork
Swiss tool mythology	NL 24	15	Article	Heine, Gunther	Devil and the Twybill. The
Switzur, John; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Sycamore wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Sylvester Prop Drawer	NL 48	9	Article	Tootle, Harold	Gablock, The
Symbols used as planemaker's marks	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Table Knife cutler	NL 42	5	Library addition	Ken Hawley (editor)	Sheffield Trade Videos
Talbots, barge builders, Chiswick	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Tallying by "Gates"	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Tanners & Curriers brass rivet cutters	NL 49	7	Letter	Various	Fred Paul's wire cutters identified (NL 48,p28
Tanning	NL 06	6	Library addition	Thompson, Roy	Leather manufacture in the Post-Medieval period
Tanning leather	NL 70	17		Clark, John	Whittawers
Tanning leather	NL 70	17		Thompson, Roy	Whittawers
Tanyard material	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard processes	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Bavington's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Cheeseman's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Kent's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Leomont & Robert's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Moorcroft's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Murrell's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tanyard, Powell's	NL 57	43	Article	Francesco, Jeremy	Paws for thought
Tapestry workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: Aunique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
TATHS	NL 05	34	Letter	Simon, Stan & Katie	Fading memories; Photographs of Stowmarket meeting
TATHS	NL 07	6	Conference report	anon	Reading Summer Conference
TATHS	NL 07	29	Letter	Field, Michael A.	Future summer meetings
TATHS	NL 07	33	Letter	Rutledge,Bill	Texas to Reading
TATHS	NL 08	5	Article	Walker, Philip	Three legged chair; Retrospective thoughts, The
TATHS	NL 09	23	Article	anon	Newsletter No.1;a reproduction
TATHS	NL 20	3	Conference report	Critchlow, John	Winter meeting 1987
TATHS	NL 20	10	Conference report	Rees, Jane	TATHS at the Woodworker Show
TATHS	NL 23	35	Letter	Field, Michael	What have you done for the Society since you joined?
TATHS	NL 25	10	Notification	Little, John	TATHS Sweaters
TATHS	NL 25	36	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Vote of thanks, A
TATHS	NL 29	4	Notification	anon	Binders for Newsletters
TATHS	NL 31	5	Notification	anon	Binders for Newsletters
TATHS	NL 31	22	Review	anon	Display in Dartford Library
TATHS	NL13	11	Notification	anon	Local Groups
TATHS	NL13	38	Letter	Davies, Roger	Summer meetings
TATHS	NL13	44	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Comments on TATHS & Billhooks in U.S.A.
TATHS	NL14	35	Letter	Gomm, John	Future of TATHS, The
TATHS	NL14	38	Letter	Brereton, George	Drawbore pins
TATHS	NL15	30	Letter	Walker, Philip	Future of TATHS, The

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
TATHS	NL15	32	Letter	Shorland-Ball, Rob	Future of TATHS
TATHS	NL16	47	Letter	Tabour, Ray	Future of TATHS, The
TATHS	NL17	5	Review	anon	Winter meeting 1987
TATHS	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Bill Hooked
TATHS	NL18	30	Letter	Foskett, Richard	Some ideas for the future
TATHS	NL18	32	Letter	Dunn, Arthur D.	Permanent home for TATHS
TATHS	NL19	4	Conference report	anon	Summer conference at Cardiff, 1987
TATHS	NL19	12	Notification	anon	TATHS display stand
TATHS Activities	NL 21	10	Notification	anon	Building conservation weekend, Weald & Downland Museum
TATHS Activities	NL 22	2	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Tools for self reliance
TATHS Activities	NL 23	19	Conference report	anon	Tools for Self Reliance
TATHS Activities	NL 24	5	Notification	anon	TATHS visit to France
TATHS Activities	NL 24	8	Conference report	anon	Winter meeting at St Albans
TATHS Activities	NL 24	12	Conference report	Runnacles (& Clarke Philip), H.W.	Report from the Norfolk & Suffolk group
TATHS Activities	NL 24	28	Article	Rees, Mark	Plane - Makers
TATHS Activities	NL 24	40	Letter	King, Stuart	St Albans WATSIT Competiton
TATHS Activities	NL 26	3	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Sacrewell - 6th May 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 26	5	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Museum of London Docklands Project - 13th May 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 26	7	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Spring Meeting of Hants, Surrey & Sussex group- 6 March 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 27	1	Conference report	Nicolle, George	Annual Conference - Ironbridge 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 27	5	Conference report	anon	W.H.Newson Ltd. Timber Merchants - Luton
TATHS Activities	NL 27	7	Conference report	Critchlow, John	Weald & Downland Open Air Museum - Sept 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 27	8	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Woodworking Day - Amberley Chalk Pits Museum
TATHS Activities	NL 27	9	Conference report	Prior, Brian	Woodworker Show 1989
TATHS Activities	NL 28	1	Notification	anon	AGM 1990
TATHS Activities	NL 28	3	Notification	anon	TATHS Trip to France
TATHS Activities	NL 28	5	Notification	anon	TATHS Directory
TATHS Activities	NL 28	7	Review	Prior, Brian	Winter Meeting - Geoffrye Museum
TATHS Activities	NL 29	3	Notification	anon	TATHS Displays
TATHS Activities	NL 29	4	Notification	anon	TATHS Directory
TATHS Activities	NL 29	4	Notification	anon	TATHS trip to France
TATHS Activities	NL 29	11	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	AGM 1990
TATHS Activities	NL 29	14	Conference report	Davies, Roger	Taths outing to London Museum store & Docklands Project
TATHS Activities	NL 30	3	Notification	anon	TATHS Directory - Abandoned
TATHS Activities	NL 30	4	Notification	Elmers, Chris	Special visit to Museum of London store
TATHS Activities	NL 30	5	Notification	anon	Trip to France
TATHS Activities	NL 30	6	Conference report	Chamberlain, Ken	Visit to Monument Tools Ltd.
TATHS Activities	NL 30	10	Conference report	Thomas, David	Weald & Downland Open Air Museum - Singleton
TATHS Activities	NL 30	11	Conference report	Little, John	Old Kiln Museum Open Day
TATHS Activities	NL 31	5	Notification	anon	French Trip
TATHS Activities	NL 31	7	Notification	anon	Library
TATHS Activities	NL 31	12	Conference report	Davis et al,J	Annual Conference at Durham 1990
TATHS Activities	NL 31	17	Article	Rees, Mark	Revision of W.L. Goodman's "British Planemakers"
TATHS Activities	NL 31	23	Conference report	Gregory, Bert	Amberley Chalk Pits Museum
TATHS Activities	NL 31	24	Conference report	Prior, Brian	Woodworker Show 1990
TATHS Activity	NL12	11	Review	Rees, Jane & Mark	Woodworker show 1986
TATHS committee	NL 29	5	Notification	anon	New Committee Members
TATHS Conference	NL 31	12	Conference report	Davis et al,J	Annual Conference at Durham 1990
TATHS Index	NL 25	9	Notification	anon	Index of TATHS Publications
TATHS Library	NL 29	4	Notification	anon	Library
TATHS Library	NL 31	7	Notification	anon	Library
TATHS meeting	NL 03	8	Review	anon	Suffolk Summer Conference
TATHS meeting	NL 21	4	Conference report	anon	AGM 1988
TATHS meeting	NL 25	5	Notification	anon	Visit to Museum of London Dockland Project
TATHS meeting	NL10	1	Conference report	anon	Birmingham Summer Conference

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
TATHS meeting	NL10	10	Article	Rees, Mark	Provisional list of Edward Preston marks
TATHS meeting	NL12	6	Conference report	anon	Winter meeting at Christies
TATHS meeting	NL15	13	Conference report	anon	Sheffield Summer Conference
TATHS meeting	NL15	42	Letter	Nicolle, George	Better than a jamboree bag
TATHS meetings	NL 21	8	Notification	anon	Norfolk & Suffolk Group
TATHS meetings	NL 21	9	Conference report	Gregory, H	Havant - A clue what goes on
TATHS meetings	NL 23	11	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1988 - Portsmouth
TATHS meetings	NL 29	11	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	AGM 1990
TATHS meetings	NL 31	5	Notification	anon	Winter Meeting 1990-91
TATHS meetings	NL 31	6	Notification	anon	AGM 1991
TATHS project	NL 05	13	Article	Harris, Richard	TATHS Bibliography Project
TATHS project	NL 25	8	Notification	Read, Brian	TATHS INDEX of Visual Data
TATHS Publications	NL 25	11	Notification	anon	Binders for Newsletters
TATHS Publications	NL 28	1	Notification	anon	Binders for Newsletters
TATHS Slide Collection	NL 21	7	Notification	anon	Slide Library
TATHS Visit	NL 25	5	Notification	Little, John	TATHS Trip to France (NL 24)
TATHS Visit	NL 28	2	Notification	anon	London Museum Docklands Project
TATHS visit	NL 55	10	Conference report	Filmer, Richard	Visit to United Distiller Cooperage
TATHS visit	NL 65	34	Report	Read, Brian	Visit to the Old Forge, Market Bosworth
TATHS visit to France	NL 70	21	Report		Terres de Tradition - Memories of France
TATHS Visits	NL 28	2	Notification	anon	Visit to Monument Tools
TATHS Visits	NL 31	5	Notification	anon	French Trip
TATHS visits	NL 55	8	Conference report	Wood, Albert	Scottish maritime museum
TATHS, formation of	NL 70	1	Obituary		Obituary: Philip Walker
Tawing leather	NL 70	17		Thompson, Roy	Whittawers
T-Axes	NL 48	20	Letter	Haynes, Maree Lee	Tool Hoard, A
taylor, Bob	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Tectool	NL 61	17	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Tempering steel anvils	NL 62	34	Article	Joubert, Henri	Case of the Broken Anvil, The
Templates, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Thatch Hooks	NL 39	19	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Thatch Hooks
Thatchers tools (photograph)	NL 67	12	TATHS Activity	Meade, Joyce	Visit to Rydale Folk Museum
Thatching	NL 39	23	Article	Inglis, Tod	Darby Thatching Needle, The
Thatching tools	NL 59	7	Report of meeting	Moir, Dr James	Spuds & Spurtles
Thatching tools	NL 67	48	Letter	Mansfield, Patrick	
The Kingdons, a Tribute	NL 25	36	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Vote of thanks, A
Thomas Grandford mark	NL 54	8	Article	Fowles, Reg	Granford or Wooding? Who knows?
Thornton, G.F., Sheffield	NL 70	39	Letter	Lawson, Kenneth	Watsits and Queries
Thos. W. Ward Ltd; Billhead	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Throating Planes	NL 57	16	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Cill Plane, The
Tigre, Czechslovakia; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Timber	NL 07	6	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Herbe et les bois; Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Timber	NL 42	32	Library addition	Rivers, R. R.	How to buy Timber
Timber	NL 64	11	Book review	Honer, Dr T.G.	Without Fear or Favour: Culling & scaling timber in Canada 1762-1992
Timber	NL19	16	Notification	anon	Archaeological Wood survey
Timber buildings	Journal 2	91	Book Review	Charles, F.W.B.& Mary	Conservation of timber buildings
Timber Callipers	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Timber for match making	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Timber frame buildings	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Venacular Architecture Vol 20,(1990)
Timber frame carpenters	NL 51	19	Letter	Walker, Philip	Mortice & Tenon
Timber frame construction	NL 28	4	Notification	Greenwood Trust, The	Courses for TATHS Members
Timber framed buildings	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Timber Framed Houses	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Timber framed houses	NL18	12	Review	Gerner, Manfred	Fachwerk
Timber framer's conference, August 2000	NL 70	32	Report	Rees, Jane & Mark	Frame 2000
Timber girthing tape (Timber measurement)	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber grading methods	NL 55	29	Letter	Heggie, Andrew	More Timber Offerings
Timber handling	NL17	40	Letter	Mansfield, Patrick	Timber handling
Timber handling	NL17	41	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Timber handling
Timber measurement	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Timber measurement	Journal 6	43	Article	Knight, Richard	Carpenters Rule from the MARY ROSE, A
Timber measurement	NL 49	19	Article	Heggie, Andrew	Timber Measurement
Timber measurement	NL 49	25	Letter	Young, James	Letter
Timber measurement & classification	NL 51	19	Letter	Phillips, Paul	Timber measurement
Timber measurement methods	NL 55	32	Letter	Jones, Barrie	More Timber Offerings
Timber measurement tools	NL 56	34	Article	Nelson, Robert	Missing Tool - Case Solved
Timber measurement, American	NL 56	34	Article	Nelson, Robert	Missing Tool - Case Solved
Timber measurement, British	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber measurement, English	NL 56	34	Article	Nelson, Robert	Missing Tool - Case Solved
Timber measurement, Hoppus system	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber measurement, USA	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber measurement, Walking wheel	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber measurement: English practice	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Timber measuring tools	NL 65	23	Photographs	Major, Ken	Timber Measurement
Timber Merchants	NL 42	42	Letter	Field, Michael	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany & Deal Merchants
Timber Merchant's rule	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Timber sales, 1907	NL 57	48	Illustration	Bond, Henry & Son	Timber auction poster, 1907
Timber Sword (Timber measurement)	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Timber trade	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Timber trades	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Timber Wastage allowances	NL 55	24	Article	Knight, Richard	Case of the Missing Tool
Timber Yard; James East of Chesham	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Timber, measuring of	NL 66	10	Article	Rees, Jane	George Bousfield's "Vade-Mecum Slide Rule" for the timber trade
Time, to make a wooden shovel	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Tin Plate articles	NL 22	6	Infill	anon	C.Smith & Sons, Sheffield; 1880 Catalogue illustrations
Tin smithing	NL12	8	Library addition	anon	Tin Smithing tools at Stoke on Trent City Museum, A booklet
Tin smithing	NL14	36	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Tin smithing
Tin streaming	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Tinsmithing	NL 64	5	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making a Backcan
Tinsmithing	NL 68	6	Letter	Barnes, Jenny	Exciting new opportunity at Rydale Folk Museum
Tinsmithing on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Toat, the	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Tomato boxes	NL 43	36	Letter	Nicholson, Iain	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany and Deal merchants
Tool bags	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Tool baskets	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Tool bass	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Tool Catalogues	NL 07	6	Library addition	anon	Arnold & Walker Catalogues
Tool chests	NL 40	30	Article	Rees, Mark	Lid of a Cabinet-maker's Chest, The
Tool cleaning	NL 26	36	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Tool Cleaning
Tool cleaning	NL 27	43	Letter	Davies, Roger	Lead Pipes & Hidden Acids
Tool cleaning	NL 48	15	Letter	Cox, J.B.	Rust Removal - Additions to the leaflet
Tool cleaning	NL 50	35	Letter	Fowler, Roy	Rust Removal
Tool cleaning Cleaning - problems with	NL 50	33	Article	Harris, F.J.	re Rust Removal
Tool collecting	Journal 9	86	Book review	Rees, Jane & Mark	Tools: A guide for collectors
Tool collecting	NL 02	14	Article	Swede, Michael	Collectors cornered
Tool collecting	NL 03	28	Article	Maude, Richard	Collectors cornered
Tool collecting	NL 04	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Collectors Cornered

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Tool collecting	NL 04	36	Letter	Field, Michael	Displaying a collection in a small space
Tool collecting	NL 05	26	Article	West, Philip	Collectors cornered
Tool collecting	NL 05	33	Letter	Fischlin, Jean-Mario	Fascination of woodworking planes and the urge to collect
Tool collecting	NL 06	15	Article	Ferguson, Alan	Collectors Cornered
Tool collecting	NL 06	30	Letter	Sellers, Paul	Treasure for all
Tool collecting	NL 07	34	Letter	Swede, Michael	To bid or not to bid
Tool collecting	NL 20	24	Article	Field, Michael	Use of Dioramas by the collector, The
Tool collecting	NL 23	1	Article	Hebditch, Felicity	Winter Meeting
Tool collecting	NL 25	37	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Australian Goldmine, An
Tool collecting	NL 26	29	Letter	Stevens, Bob	Kindred Spirits Down Under
Tool collecting	NL 40	33	Article	Collier, John	Collecting Dynasty, A
Tool collecting	NL 51	37	Article	anon	Screwed up tale, A
Tool Collecting	NL 68	8	Book review	Rees, Jane & Mark	Tools A guide for collectors
Tool collecting	NL12	16	Article	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Collectors Cornered
Tool collecting	NL12	46	Letter	Morris, J.T.H.	Cataloguing a tool collection
Tool collecting	NL13	14	Article	Taylor, Michael	Collectors cornered
Tool collecting	NL15	34	Letter	Field, Michael	How & Why; Another aspect of collecting
Tool collecting	NL17	29	Letter	Dahl, B.	Danish Tool Museum
Tool collections	NL 24	10	Notification	anon	Friends of the Salaman Collection
Tool collections	NL 64	40	Review	Moore, Ted	Old Tools Museum at Horsham
Tool conservation	NL 07	35	Letter	Bennett, D.H	Intensive Care or Plastic Surgery?
Tool dealers	NL 27	36	Article	Davis, J.R.	Planemakers In Brighton
Tool dealers, Birmingham	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Tool dealing	NL 46	36	Letter	Bennett, Ben	Ashley Isles, an appreciation
Tool design	NL 07	6	Library addition	anon	70 Rare tools in the Aubonne Museum, Descriptive leaflets
Tool history	Journal 13	54	Article	Barley, Simon	Colquhoun and Cadman: Tool Factors or Manufacturers?
Tool history	Journal 5	23	Article	Tabor, R.C.C.	Craft of Riving Wood, The
Tool history	Journal 5	53	Article	Capet, Antoine	La Varloupe Classique - The traditional French Tryplane
Tool history	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Tool history	Journal 9	66	Article	Green, Chris	Early cabinet maker's smoothing plane from the City of London
Tool history	Journal 9	78	Article	Travis, Gwynne	Cock-bead filister, The - An 18th century Tool-merchant's marketing ploy
Tool history	NL 03	47	Letter	Bailey, Elizabeth	Long-pein Hammers
Tool history	NL 04	40	Letter	Walker, Philip	Dated tools; A research survey
Tool history	NL 06	29	Letter	Kingdon, Arthur	Tenon Saw with early features
Tool history	NL 31	26	Article	Klyberg, Dr Bent	17th Century Saws At Skoklosters Castle, Sweden
Tool history	NL 41	0	Infill	Buck & Ryan	Buck & Ryan catalogue No.2 (1932?)
Tool History	NL 62	23	Article	Plumb, Jonathan	Goosewing Axes(?)- A personal view
Tool history	NL17	35	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Mystery of the TECTOOL
Tool history	NL19	40	Letter	Clark, John	Push or pull ?
Tool history	NL19	43	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Rare type of saw (Pull or Push), A
Tool history, Adjustable Spanners	Journal 8	9	Article	Chapman, Dennis	Richard Clyburn & his Screw Spanner
Tool history, Axes	NL 51	12	Article	Young, James	How the New Forester made his Axe Handle
Tool history, Groping Iron	NL 41	30	Article	Goodburn, D.M.	Groping Iron, the:- Identification of a medieval "Poetic" tool
Tool history, Planes	NL 42	14	Article	anon	Ex Libris: The Practical Mechanics Journal April 1854 - March 1855
Tool history, Roller Planes	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Postscript
Tool history, Sheffield made tools	NL 42	32	Library addition	Janet Barnes	Cutting Edge, The
Tool maker's account books	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Tool marks	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
Tool marks	NL 59	35	Article	Tuffery, A.A.	Looking into Holes
Tool marks on wood	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Tool mythology	NL 57	45	Article	Thomas, David	Noah, the Devil & the Saw

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Tool Restoration	NL 24	37	Letter	Kosmerl, Frank	Rust removal- A tip from America
Tool sharpening, retail at A. Collier 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Tool user	NL 09	37	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Poor old chippy:- an early Bankruptcy Report
Tool user	NL14	4	Review	Clarke, Sam	SAM:-An East-end cabinet maker
Tool users	Journal 2	13	Article	Clark, John	Richard Cripps the Wheeler - A Medieval craftsman & his tools
Tool users	NL14	5	Review	Vaughan, Anthony	Vaughans - East-end cabinet makers,The
Toolchests	NL 27	33	Article	Gregory, Bert	Sweetman Toolbox, The
Tooling stamps, Leather	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Toolmaker	NL12	44	Letter	Rees, Mark	G.T.L.
Toolmakers	Journal 3	126	Book Review	Bates, Alan	Thomas Napier, The Scottish Connection
Toolmakers	NL 05	36	Letter	Brown, Gerald Marfleet	Birmingham toolmakers 1830
Toolmakers	NL 05	46	Letter	MacManus, Megan	Where are the Irish ?
Toolmakers	NL 25	48	Letter	Sanderson-Myers, Christine	Scythemaker - Frank Wilkinson
Toolmakers	NL 26	38	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Sheffield Made - in Devon?
Toolmakers	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Bill Hooked
Toolmakers Society, The	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Toolmaking	NL 04	39	Letter	Davies, Roger	Instrument makers anvil
Toolmaking;- Forgeing	NL 69	13	Article	Stagg, Ian	Diary of a Tool Collector and Trade History dilettante
Toolroom methods	NL17	39	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Sublime art of adjustment, The
Tools depicted in early illustrations	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Tools depicted in Murals	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
Tools depicted in stained glass	NL 61	18	Letter	various	Watsit identified
Tools depicted in stained glass window	NL 57	12	Letter	Wells, Ted	Fox-Talbots house, The
Tools depicted in stone carvings	Journal 11	55	Book review	Hedgcore, Julia (& Rose, Martial)	Stories in stone - the mediaeval roof carvings of Norwich cathedral
Tools depicted in stone carvings	Journal 11	55	Book review	Rose, Martial (& Hedgcore, Julia)	Stories in stone - the mediaeval roof carvings of Norwich cathedral
Tools depicted in woodcarvings	Journal 11	55	Book review	Grossinger, Christa	The world turned upside down - English Misericords
Tools for Charity	NL 22	2	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	Tools for self reliance
Tools for Charity	NL 23	19	Conference report	anon	Tools for Self Reliance
Tools for third world countries	NL 55	35	Letter		WORKAID
Tools from shipwrecks	Journal 3	36	Article	Hoyt, Cathryn A	Collection of 16 & 17th century tools at the Bermuda Museum
Tools from shipwrecks	NL14	42	Letter	Hoyt, Cathryn A	Tools from BERMUDA shipwrecks
Tools from shipwrecks	NL17	47	Letter	Burchard, Seth W.	Wasa, The
Tools from shipwrecks	NL19	22	Article	Knight, Richard	Mary Rose, The
Tools from shipwrecks shipwrecks	NL10	26	Article	Baker, Eric	Swedish Kings ship, The
Tools im Museums	NL 62	22	Review	Walker, Philip	Mead Mill Museum
Tools in Exhibitions	NL 29	6	Notification	Gaynor, Jay	Tool Exhibition, Colonial Williamsburgh 1992
Tools in Heraldry	NL 68	31	Article		Gads of steel
Tools in literature	NL 60	41	Letter	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Tools- The ultimate temptation
Tools in Museums	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Tools in paintings	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The
Tools in Paintings	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Tools in paintings	NL 69	39	Article	Gowland, Bob	Shepherd's Delight, A
Tools in photographs	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Tools in pictures	NL 68	12	Letter	Tuffery, A.A.	
Tools in poetry	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Tools made from old files	NL 61	25	Letter	Winson, Stan	
Tools marked Gabriel	NL 52	42	Letter	Rees, Jane & Mark	Tools by Gabriel
Tools of the Chesham shovel makers	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Tools of the Iron working trades	NL 50	20	Review	Andrieux, Jean-Yves	Travailleus du Fer, Les

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Tools on Gravestones	NL 42	24	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	Tools, Trades & Gravestones
Tools on Gravestones	NL 46	3	Letter	Davies, Roger	Tool tablets or Carpenters Commemoration
Tools on monuments	Journal 10	79	Book review	Azzola, Friedrich Karl	Tools on Stone Monuments: the Azzola researches
Tools on Tombstones	Journal 9	8	Article	Goodman, W.L.	Woodworking tools in the Greek Anthology - and reflections thereon
Tools on Tombstones	NL 39	43	Letter	Various	Tombstone Tools
Tools on tombstones	NL 68	15	Letter & photographs		Sayer, Laurie            Ancient Greek tombstone
Tools with exhibition medals	Journal 7	33	Article	Rees, Mark	Hart's Patent Plane
Tools worn by useage	NL 58	19	Letter	Kilby, Ken	Nattering on about Tools
Tools, "Foreign"	NL 59	6	Letter	Howard, George	Reply to Watsits & Queries
Tools, Agricultural	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mellis, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Tools, Agricultural	NL 70	35	Article	Tallents, Sir Stephen	Art of the Scythe, The
Tools, Artists	NL 28	11	Review	Diagram Group, The	Handtools of the Arts & Crafts
Tools, Basket makers'	NL 65	5	Letter	Anderson, Peter	
Tools, Bavarian	NL 69	38	Letter	Smith, Mr (via F.J. Harris)	Danube Shepherd's leg crook
Tools, Boat building	NL 65	5	Letter	Anderson, Peter	
Tools, braces	NL 29	46	Letter	Gough, David	Angle Brace- Australian? WAT29/2
Tools, Brass	NL 65	11	Letter	Deeley, J.	Watsits & Queries
Tools, by Charles Churchill & Co	NL 31	0	Infill	Churchill & Co, Charles	Catalogue No. 5 (Circa 1935)
Tools, by Edward Preston & Co	NL 26	0	Infill	Preston Tool Co.	Ed. Preston Catalogue No. 18; May 1909
Tools, by Spear & Jackson	NL 23	23	Article	Hawley, Ken	Calling a spade a B----Y shovel
Tools, by W.H. Hunt & Sons	NL 24	48	Infill	Hunt, W.H. & Sons,	Tool catalogue, Circa 1905
Tools, Coachmakers'	NL 60	42	Letter	Robinson, Trevor	Coachmaker's plough
Tools, collected by David Semmens	NL 30	22	Article	Semmens, Trevor	Collectors Cornered - Down Under
Tools, construction of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make twelve woodworking tools
Tools, Coopers	Journal 10	74	Article	Knight, Richard	Important 17th century Rule, An
Tools, Coopers'	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
Tools, Country	NL 69	38	Letter	Smith, Mr (via F.J. Harris)	Danube Shepherd's leg crook
Tools, Countryman's	NL 62	8	Book review	Blandford, Percy W.	Country Craft Tools
Tools, Decorated	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Tools, Depicted on banknotes	NL 28	34	Letter	Arnold, Patrick	Banknote Forgeries
Tools, drawings of various trades, 19th century	NL 65	41	Book review		Boy's Book of Trades, The
Tools, Egyptian	NL 56	20	Letter	Coleman, D.J.	What I found when muckin' about on the River
Tools, Floats	NL 39	48	Letter	Major, J. Kenneth	Floating Away
Tools, for sharpening Gramophone Styli (Photographs)	NL 69	31	Article	Charles, Bill	Playing old 78rpm recordings
Tools, from Illustrated Carpenter & Builder (1888)	NL 25	0	Infill	anon	Illustrated Carpenter and Builder, Nov/Dec 1896
Tools, German	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Tools, Gunner's	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Tools, Hand Turning	Journal 8	24	Article	Jones, A.W.	Compleat Turner, The
Tools, Hedging	NL 58	40	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Bill Who?
Tools, in a cabinet maker's workshop	NL 22	8	Notification	anon	Cabinet Maker's workshop exhibition - Bath
Tools, joiner's & turner's	Journal 7	107	Book review	Heine, Gunther	Das Werkzeug des Schreiners und Drechslers (in German)
Tools, laboratory	NL 29	8	Library addition	Griffin & Co.	Griffins Chemical Handicraft
Tools, leather carver's	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Tools, leather carver's; names and shapes of	Journal 12	1	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather decoration tools of the Iberian tradition, since the 13th century
Tools, Made by Turner, Naylor & Co	NL 22	7	Infill	Turner, Naylor & Co.	Turner, Naylor & Co. Ltd.; 1928 Catalogue
Tools, made in Sheffield	NL 39	21	Review	Hawley, Ken	Cutting Edge, The: Catalogue of Exhibition of Sheffield tools held at the Ruskin Gallery, Sheffield, 1992
Tools, Metalworkers' 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Tools, miniature	NL 65	15	Photographs	Smith, Jim	Model tools
Tools, Miniature workshop of	NL 06	25	Letter	Peck & Jo Reid, John	Victorian Workshop & A Miniture World, A

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Tools, Mining	NL 69	23	Letter	Thomas, David	More on Iron and Steel
Tools, Museum displays of	NL 05	34	Letter	Brook, J.C.	Tools in museums
Tools, Museum displays of	NL 06	9	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Guide to the Aubonne Wood Museum (In French)
Tools, Museum displays of	NL 29	7	Review	Inglis, Tod	Evesham Museum
Tools, Museum displays of	NL 30	12	Article	Roche, Cynthia & Dermot	Technisches Museum in Vienna
Tools, Museum displays of	NL10	40	Notification	Goodburn, D.M	Haslemere Educational Museum
Tools, Neolithic, manufacture of	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Tools, Neolithic, standard sizes of?	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Tools, Official Army names for	NL10	18	Library addition	anon	Vocabulary of Army Ordinance Stores
Tools, Owned by Sir David Solomons	NL 07	42	Notification	Wheeler, John	Sir David Solomons Society, The
Tools, Royal	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Tools, Rural	NL 58	40	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Bill Who?
Tools, Tin miners	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Tools, Turning	Journal 8	35	Article	Jones, A.W.	Jones Family of Turners, The
Tools, Veterinary	NL 69	35	Article	Stevens, Tony	My Favorite Artifact
Tools, weavers'	NL 66	5	Letter	Fedotov, Andrei	Letter
Tools, Woodworkers	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Fine Woodworking, Nos. 82 & 83
Tote, the	NL 61	18	Article	Turner, Kenneth E	The humble Tool Bass, the Tote, The frail and the Toat.
Towel, Robert of London, Firm of pl;nemakers	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Towel, Robert, Cabinet maker	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Towel, Robert, Mark of	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Toxic woods	NL 62	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Cullings from the "Web"
Tracey, William; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Trade Advertisements	NL 53	44	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Blacksmithing & Surgical Appliances
Trade Cards	NL 62	28	Article	Turner, Ken	At the Saw and Bag of Nails
Trade Catalogues	NL 28	5	Library addition	John Macdonald (Forestry)	Tools of Trade
Trade Directories	NL 31	9	Library addition	Society of Genealogists	Directories, Poll Books & Parish Registers; List of Holdings
Trade directories	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Trade dress	NL 26	10	Letter	anon	Paper Hats
Trade handbooks	NL 48	23	Article	Turner, Ken	Paper tool, A
Trade History	Journal 13	80	Article	Arnold, Julianne	Tools and trade practices of Joiners and Carpenters (as found in probated wills and inventories in the Archdeaconry of Suffolk 1600-1702)
Trade history	Journal 2	79	Article	Woods, M.R.	Documentary tool chest
Trade history	Journal 3	115	Book Review	L'Academie des Sciences	Descriptions des Arts et Metiers
Trade history	Journal 3	124	Book Review	Nagbakay, Peter	Summoning tablets of guilds in Hungary
Trade history	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Brelot (& Mayaud J-L.), C-I	L'Industrie en Sabots - La Taillanderie de Nans-Sous-Sainte-Anne
Trade history	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Mayaud (& Brelot C-I), J-L	L'Industrie en Sabots - La Taillanderie de Nans-Sous-Sainte-Anne
Trade history	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Rodecamp, Volker	Das Drechslerhandwerk in Ostwestfalen (In German)
Trade history	Journal 4	85	Article	Werner, Alex	18th Century London Japanning Garret, An
Trade history	Journal 5	65	Article	Ellmers, Chris	19th century London clock factory, A - John Moore and Sons, Clerkenwell Close
Trade history	Journal 6	11	Article	Knutsson, Johann	17th Century Collection of Rose Engines & Tools, A : Notes on the turning room at Skokloster, Sweden
Trade history	Journal 6	23	Article	Inglis, R.E.J.	Stanley Anderson
Trade history	Journal 6	57	Article	West, Philip R.	Griffiths of Norwich & other Planemakers from that City
Trade history	Journal 6	89	Article	West, Philip R.	List of Prices Settled by the Trade of Planemakers, Mr Griffiths' Shop
Trade history	Journal 6	117	Book Review	Eaton, Reg	Ultimate Brace: A Unique Product of Victorian Sheffield, The
Trade History	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Trade history	Journal 8	9	Article	Chapman, Dennis	Richard Clyburn & his Screw Spanner
Trade history	Journal 8	77	Article	Gill, Derek J.	Frome Art Metal Works
Trade history	Journal 9	52	Article	Strong, Brian	Accounts of a Suffolk village blacksmith 1859 - 1881, The
Trade history	Journal 9	74	Article	Whelan, John M.	Cooper's Diagonals - A mathematical study of their effectiveness



<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Trade history	Journal 9	78	Article	Travis, Gwynne	Cock-bead filister, The - An 18th century Tool-merchant's marketing ploy
Trade history	Journal 9	81	Book review	Swanson, Heather	Medieval Artisans, An urban class in late medieval England
Trade history	Journal 9	87	Book review	Lapp, Henry	Craftsman's handbook, A
Trade history	NL 02	6	Article	Salaman, R.A.	Workshop folklore
Trade history	NL 04	6	Notification	anon	Joy of the Craftsman; Exhibition
Trade history	NL 05	33	Letter	Gaynor, Jane	Exports of 18th century English tools
Trade history	NL 05	46	Letter	MacManus, Megan	Where are the Irish ?
Trade history	NL 07	16	Article	Hayward, Charles	Lots Wife
Trade history	NL 07	45	Letter	MacManus, Megan	Birmingham & Sheffield tool exports
Trade history	NL 08	4	Library addition	Cescinsky (& Gribble E.), H	Early woodworker, his life ,tools & methods; The
Trade history	NL 08	4	Library addition	Gribble (& Cescinsky H.),E.	Early woodworker,The- his life, tools & methods
Trade history	NL 08	43	Letter	Storey, R.A. (& Tough, T.G)	Tracing the ownership of woodworker's tools
Trade history	NL 08	43	Letter	Tough, A.G. (& Storey, R.A.)	Tracing the ownership of Woodworker's tools
Trade history	NL 20	8	Review	Kirkham, Pat; Porter, J. & Mace, R	Furnishing the World, The East-End Furniture Trade 1830 - 1980
Trade history	NL 20	8	Review	Porter, Julia; Kirkham, P & Mace, R	Furnishing the World, The East-End Furniture Trade 1830 - 1980
Trade history	NL 20	20	Article	Salaman, R.A.	Group of bakers in Aberaeron, North Wales, circa 1913
Trade history	NL 20	27	Article	Burgess, R.G.	Load of old Billhooks, A
Trade history	NL 20	46	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Saw point, A
Trade history	NL 20	47	Letter	Fowle, Reg	Conversation piece
Trade history	NL 21	11	Article	Brereton, George	An Introduction to George Brereton
Trade history	NL 21	16	Article	Hawley, Ken	J & R Dodge of Sheffield & Amsterdam
Trade history	NL 21	47	Letter	Plastow, Norman	An essential tool
Trade history	NL 22	6	Infill	anon	C.Smith & Sons, Sheffield; 1880 Catalogue illustrations
Trade history	NL 22	33	Infill	anon	Richard Groves
Trade history	NL 22	40	Letter	Fischer, George	Ex Libris - 18th century trade practice
Trade history	NL 22	43	Letter	Butler, Ron	Cooper's Tale, The
Trade history	NL 22	46	Letter	Davies, Roger	Britannia lathe
Trade history	NL 23	9	Notification	anon	Museum in Docklands, The
Trade history	NL 23	20	Article	Brereton, George	Bricklayers
Trade history	NL 23	23	Article	Hawley, Ken	Calling a spade a B---Y shovel
Trade history	NL 24	2	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Construction Seminar
Trade history	NL 24	16	Article	Read, Brian	Derbyshire Scythe - Stone Industry, The
Trade history	NL 24	33	Review	Gordon-Tucker, D	Ayrshire Hones
Trade history	NL 24	34	Review	Romer, John	Ancient Lives: The story of the Pharaoh's Tombmakers
Trade history	NL 24	35	Review	Frost, Ted	From tree to sea: The building of a Steam Drifter
Trade history	NL 24	48	Infill	Hunt & Sons,W.H.	Tool catalogue, Circa 1905
Trade history	NL 25	31	Article	Bettesworth (& Hitch C), A.	Builders Dictionary 1734, The
Trade history	NL 26	11	Article	Brereton, George	Plumbers
Trade history	NL 26	14	Article	Goodburn, Damian	Recording Ancient Timbers from Archaeological sites in the City of London
Trade history	NL 26	17	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	International Exhibition Amsterdam 1869 - The Exhibit of J & R Dodge, Sheffield
Trade history	NL 26	29	Letter	Stevens, Bob	Kindred Spirits Down Under
Trade history	NL 26	30	Letter	Runnacles, H.W.	Shoes made to Last
Trade history	NL 26	32	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Australian Planemakers
Trade history	NL 26	34	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Bowdrill Chuck
Trade history	NL 26	36	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Bill Hooks - The French Connection
Trade history	NL 26	38	Letter	Burgess, Bob	Sheffield Made - in Devon?
Trade history	NL 27	12	Notification	anon	Melhuish & Britannia Tool Advertisements
Trade history	NL 27	13	Article	Brereton, George	Painters
Trade history	NL 27	33	Article	Gregory, Bert	Sweetman Toolbox, The
Trade history	NL 27	36	Article	Davis, J.R.	Planemakers In Brighton
Trade history	NL 27	39	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Postscript to article International exhibition in Amsterdam 1869
Trade history	NL 27	45	Letter	Lovejoy, G	Robert Hall & Sons, Bury

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Trade history	NL 28	0	Infill	Turner, Thomas	Trade Catalogue 1893
Trade history	NL 28	6	Library addition	Gordon-Tucker, D	Ayreshire Hone-Stones
Trade history	NL 28	6	Library addition	Hambly, Maya	Drawing Instruments 1580 - 1980
Trade history	NL 28	7	Review	Prior, Brian	Winter Meeting - Geoffrye Museum
Trade history	NL 28	10	Review	Le Roux, Marius	Cape Coppersmith, the
Trade history	NL 28	13	Article	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planes to the British pattern
Trade history	NL 28	21	Article	Brereton, George	Apprentices
Trade history	NL 28	28	Letter	Brook, John	Yet more on Lead Pipes
Trade history	NL 28	31	Letter	Fischlin, J.M.	Bret's Catalogue, Charavines, Isere, France
Trade history	NL 28	35	Letter	Davies, Roger	Munks and sons' Iron smoothing plane
Trade history	NL 28	37	Letter	Thomas, David	International Exhibition 1869 - NL26
Trade history	NL 28	47	Letter	Turner, Thomas	Thomas Turner & Co - Catalogue 1895
Trade history	NL 29	6	Notification	Gaynor, Jay	Tool Exhibition, Colonial Williamsburgh 1992
Trade history	NL 29	14	Conference report	Davies, Roger	Taths outing to London Museum store & Docklands Project
Trade history	NL 29	17	Article	Keillor (& Mayes)	Bodgers Axe with a History
Trade history	NL 30	6	Conference report	Chamberlain, Ken	Visit to Monument Tools Ltd.
Trade history	NL 30	28	Article	Davies, Roger	Peter vthe Great's Lathes
Trade history	NL 30	42	Letter	Hawley, Ken	400 years of Machine Forging
Trade history	NL 30	44	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Devon Made" or "Ijlst Made" - In Sheffield
Trade history	NL 30	46	Letter	Davies, Roger	What's it Identified, A
Trade history	NL 31	0	Infill	Churchill & Co, Charles	Catalogue No. 5 (Circa 1935)
Trade history	NL 31	8	Library addition	Crossley et al, David	Water Power on the Sheffield Rivers
Trade history	NL 31	8	Library addition	Sturt, George	Wheelwrights Shop, The (Selection from)
Trade history	NL 31	9	Library addition	Gregory Bros.	Estimates & Specifications from 1958-1963
Trade history	NL 31	34	Article	Read, Brian	Firm of Isaac Greaves, The
Trade history	NL 31	46	Letter	Brazendale, David	Jointmaker, A ?
Trade history	NL 39	21	Review	Hawley, Ken	Cutting Edge, The: Catalogue of Exhibition of Sheffield tools held at the Ruskin Gallery, Sheffield, 1992
Trade history	NL 39	22	Review	Sattin, D.L.	Barge Building & Barge Builders of the Swale
Trade history	NL 39	26	Article	Chapman, Denis	Shears & Shearmarks
Trade history	NL 39	32	Article	Davies, Roger	Interesting old lock, An
Trade history	NL 40	43	Article	Inglis (& Sears Joyce), Tod	Down to the Last Detail
Trade history	NL 40	53	Article	Inglis, Tod	Boot & Shoe Trees
Trade history	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong tool shed!
Trade history	NL 42	32	Library addition	Henson, Sandra	Andrew Handyside & his Workforce
Trade history	NL 42	32	Library addition	Hopton-Wood Stone Firms	Hopton-Wood Stone
Trade history	NL 44	21	Article	Ferguson, Alan C.	Tools from a Superstore - over 100 years ago
Trade history	NL 44	30	Letter	Rees, Mark	John Green/William Dibb
Trade history	NL 53	39	Article	Gadge, D.H.	Oakley Tool Works, The
Trade History	NL 62	43	Article	Klenman, Allan	Everlasting Search, The
Trade history	NL 66	2	Book review	Lampert, Nigel	Through much Tribulation: Stewart Spiers ans the Planemakers of AYR
Trade history	NL10	18	Library addition	Hallam, Douglas J.	Rabone Chesterman; The First Hundred Years
Trade history	NL10	41	Letter	Tabour, Ray	Left-handed side axes
Trade history	NL10	43	Letter	Filmer, Richard	Problems in the tool trade 100 years ago
Trade history	NL11	43	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Firm of William Gilpin, The
Trade history	NL11	44	Letter	Semmens, Trevor D.	International Exhibitions that showed tools
Trade history	NL12	30	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Trouble in t'tool trade
Trade history	NL14	4	Library addition	Isaac Greaves	Catalogue of shears
Trade history	NL14	4	Review	Clarke, Sam	SAM:-An East-end cabinet maker
Trade history	NL14	36	Letter	Read, Brian	Isaac Greaves
Trade history	NL15	33	Notification	Porter, Julia	East-End furniture makers 1880-1980
Trade history	NL16	7	Library addition	anon	Barge on the Blocks
Trade history	NL16	32	Letter	Croft, A	Fussells Ironworks of Mells, Somerset

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Trade history	NL17	6	Review	anon	East London furniture trade, 1830 - 1980; Exhibition at Geffrye Museum
Trade history	NL17	9	Article	Simpson, D.A.	Searching Patents for historical information
Trade history	NL17	31	Letter	Burgess, R.G.	Fussel's Ironworks
Trade history	NL17	47	Letter	Van der Sterre, Gerrit	Dutch planemakers
Trade history	NL18	8	Review	King, Ian J.	East London Furniture trade 1830 - 1980, The
Trade history	NL18	15	Article	Brown, William Montague	Fussels Ironworks of Mells & the Montague family history
Trade history	NL18	42	Letter	Gregory, H.	Confessions of an old-fashioned Tool Buff
Trade history	NL19	14	Review	Rose, Walter	Village Carpenter, The
Trade history	NL19	38	Letter	Morris, C.I.	Fussells of Mells
Trade history	NL19	39	Letter	Cheeseman, Robin	Bath Stone Quarry museum, The
Trade History - saw makers	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Trade history, 16th century Joiner	NL 47	41	Article	Felgate, C.A.G. & A.S.	Contents of a Joiner's Workhouse in 1592
Trade history, 18th century Coopering	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
Trade history, Adzes	NL 49	39	Letter	anon	Brazil Slot Adze
Trade history, assorted trades	NL 41	35	Letter	Field, Michael	If you didn't want to be a "Walloping Willie" what else could you do?
Trade History, Australian	Journal 10	48	Article	Brown, John R.E.	THE SLEEP-CUTTERS; Colonial Forestry in New South Wales and the trade of Hewing Railway Sleepers in the District of Kyogle
Trade history, Axe making	NL 44	17	Review	Klenman, Allan	Axe makers of North America
Trade history, bootmaking	NL 29	8	Library addition	Lobb, Brian	Last shall be First, The : The History of John Lobb, Bootmakers of St James London
Trade history, Brickwork	NL 48	43	Review	Lynch, Gerard	Brickwork History, Technology & Practice (Vols 1 & 2)
Trade history, building	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Constructional History Society : Newsletter 2 & Journal 5
Trade history, Building	NL16	33	Letter	Craig, Tom	Jobbing Builders yard
Trade history, charcoal burning	NL 45	28	Article	Tabour, Ray	Charcoal Burning - New life for an old craft
Trade history, Cloth trade	NL17	48	Letter	Williams, Vaughn	Crafts relating to the Cloth Industry
Trade History, Coopering	NL 54	22	Review	Morris, Carole Anne	Ph.D. Thesis:- Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Woodworking Crafts - The manufacture and use of domestic and utilitarian wooden artefacts in the British Isles 400 - 1500 AD
Trade history, Coopering	NL 66	42	Article	Kilby, Ken	Wooden cask, The - man's greatest invention?
Trade history, depicted on Gravestones	NL 42	24	Article	Jenkins, Idwal	Tools, Trades & Gravestones
Trade history, Filemaking	NL 44	41	Letter	Leckey, John	Brammall Files
Trade history, Files	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Trade history, Firms called "Parkes"	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Trade history, Firms of Gilpin & Brades	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
Trade history, Firms of Sauerland et al	NL 50	36	Letter	Brereton, George	Sauerland Hatch & Co
Trade history, Furniture making	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
Trade history, Glass polishing	NL 42	32	Library addition	Cornish, D. C.	Mechanism of Glass polishing :- History & Bibliography
Trade history, Herring family of Toolmakrs	NL 43	24	Article	Basse, Gill	Herring Family of Toolmakers, The
Trade history, machine tools	NL 51	26	Review	Farmer, Hugh	Machine Tools, A History
Trade history, Norris & Sons	NL 29	22	Article	Yarranton, W.J.	Apprenticeship at T.Norris & Sons
Trade history, Planemakers	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Trade history, Planemaking	Journal 8	94	Book Review	Rees, Jane & Mark (Editors)	British Planemakers from 1700, 3rd Edition
Trade history, Planes	Journal 8	97	Book Review	Whelan, John M.	Wooden Plane, its History, Form & Function, The
Trade history, Planes	NL 29	41	Letter	Baker, Eric	Duplex Plane - Registered Design
Trade history, Portugese Leather	NL 44	26	Article	Periera, Franklin	Gilded Leather wael panels; in Portugal and abroad
Trade history, Saw makers	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Trade history, Scissor making	NL 50	2	Article	Rees, Jane	Two Pattern Books of George Platts & Son Ltd., Sheffield scissor makers
Trade history, Sheffield	NL 42	32	Library addition	Janet Barnes	Cutting Edge, The
Trade history, Sheffield	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Trade history, Sheffield Knife making	NL 49	36	Review	Grayson, Ruth	Knife making in Sheffield and the Hawley Collecton
Trade history, toolmaking	NL 46	36	Letter	Barley, Simon	Ashley Isles, an appreciation
Trade history, Turning	Journal 8	35	Article	Jones, A.W.	Jones Family of Turners, The

Trade history, Weaving	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
Trade history, Wood screws	NL 42	39	Letter	Usborne, Julian	Origins of the Wood Screw
Trade history, Wood turning	Journal 8	100	Book Review	Picod, Christophe	Tourneurs sur Bois, Les
Trade history, woodworking	NL 29	8	Library addition	Salaman & Philip Walker, R.A.	Dictionary Of Woodworking Tools, Revised Edition
Trade history, woodworking	NL 29	8	Library addition	Walker ( Salaman R.A.), Philip	Dictionary of Woodworking Tools, Revised Edition
Trade History, woodworking	NL 54	22	Review	Morris, Carole Anne	Ph.D. Thesis:- Anglo-Saxon and Medieval Woodworking Crafts - The manufacture and use of domestic and utilitarian wooden artefacts in the British Isles 400 - 1500 AD
Trade history, Woodworking	NL 56	1	Library addition	Lynn, Bob	Woodwork, My first seventy years
Trade history, woodworking in Newcastle	NL 29	8	Library addition	Louw, H	Ancient Rights and Priviledges of woodworking in Newcastle on Tyne 1580-1780
Trade History:- Carpentry	NL 56	37	Article	Blandford, Percy	Carpentry as it was
Trade History: Fussell's of Mells	NL 69	24	Article	Littlewood, V.	Fussells of Mells, The: the rise and fall of a dynasty of Ironmasters
Trade History: Planemaking	NL 65	25	Article	Rees, Mark	Elusive Robert Towell, The
Trade history:- Timber buying	NL 56	40	Article	Westerdick, Connie	How a woman became a Timber Buyer
Trade magazines	NL 29	44	Letter	Gilkes, N.J.	Amateur Work Magazine & others
Trade names	NL 47	27	Article	Hooper, Peter	Who really made the tools for the big names in manufacturing Edge Tools
Trade practices	Journal 5	43	Article	Heine, Gunther	Man and his tools - Customs, Beliefs and Practices
Trade practices	Journal 9	74	Article	Whelan, John M.	Cooper's Diagonals - A mathematical study of their effectiveness
Trade practices	NL 53	25	Letter	Borkowski, Len	Burying a "Bernhard"
Trade practices, in Newcastle	NL 29	8	Library addition	Louw, H	Ancient Rights and Priviledges of woodworking in Newcastle on Tyne 1580-1780
Trade skills	NL17	27	Letter	Brightman, Christopher	Survival of skills
Trade Unions	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	History of Trade Organisations
Trademarks	NL 31	34	Article	Read, Brian	Firm of Isaac Greaves, The
Trademarks	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
Trademarks	NL 42	46	Letter	Rowe, Robin W.	Plane Buffs, Help Please
Trades	NL 07	31	Letter	Trussel, John	Apprentice pieces
Trades	NL 29	7	Review	Inglis, Tod	Evesham Museum
Trades History	NL19	34	Letter	Syson, Les	Survival of Skills - A contribution
Trades history (general)	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Trades history, French	Journal 9	82	Book review	Peretz, Jean-Claude	L'Outil et le Compagnon
Trades on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Trades Union History	NL 57	12	Letter	Young, James	Trades Union history
Trades, descriptions of various 19th century	NL 65	41	Book review		Boy's Book of Trades, The
Trades, Roman	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present- day
Tradesman made tools	NL 57	38	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Interesting home-made saw set
Tradesmens' marks	NL12	40	Letter	Egan, Geoff	Leads on Leads wanted [Marked leaden window cames]
Traditional crafts	NL 25	11	Notification	anon	Kentwell 1605
Traditional forging of tools	NL 69	13	Article	Stagg, Ian	Diary of a Tool Collector and Trade History dilettante
Traditional Irish farming on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Traditional measurements	NL 52	2	Article	Major, J. Kenneth	Ell, The
Traditional measurements	NL 53	15	Article	Christensen, Arne Emil	More about Ells
Traditional measurements	NL 55	34	Letter	Blandford, Percy F.	Measurements in the Bilble
Traditional tools	NL 24	2	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Construction Seminar
Trammel Points	NL 21	43	Letter	anon	Trammel Points
Trammels	NL 22	39	Letter	Dahl, Borge	Trammel Points
Trammels	NL 65	11	Letter	Deeley, J.	Watsits & Queries
Tree bundling machine: photograph of	NL 61	40	Letter	Barrow, Alexa	Tree bundling machine, A
Treen	NL 06	9	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Guide to the Aubonne Wood Museum (In French)
Trip hammer, Little London, Sheffield (drawing of)	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Trip hammer, Swiss	NL 57	22	Article	Major, J.Kenneth	Swiss Edge-tool factory
Trucks, bob	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Truss making	NL 53	44	Letter	Chamberlain, Ken	Blacksmithing & Surgical Appliances
Trussing In ceremony	NL 66	41	Article	Kilby, Ken	Great day for Coopers, A
Tube drawing, steel	NL 62	38	Article	Bowden, Fred	On the making of Welded Steel Conduits
Tube Products; Firm of	NL 63	12	Letter	Burnard, Richard	Tube Products, firm of
Tudor Derbyshire	NL 46	13	Review	J.Spavold	In the name of God, Amen
Tudor Weekends	NL 25	11	Notification	anon	Kentwell 1605
Turf Mallets	NL 66	24	Letter	Turner, Kenneth	When is a Turf Mallet not a Turf Mallet
Turner Naylor; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Turner, C & J; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Turner, Joseph & Co.; Firm of	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Turner, Naylor & Co. ( Firm of)	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Robert Sorby
Turners	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Turners	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
Turners	NL16	42	Letter	Bleach, John	Thomas Holt- "Plane Maker" ?
Turning	Journal 6	121	Book Review	Maurice, Klaus	Der Drechselnde Souveran - Sovereigns as Turners
Turning	NL14	41	Letter	Cotton, B.D.	Chair turner's workshop(s)
Turning tools	NL 30	38	Letter	Maude, Richard	Two Daguerrreotypes of Lathes & Turners (1850's)
Turning tools	NL 68	12	Letter	Tuffery, A.A.	
Turning, French traditional	Journal 8	100	Book Review	Picod, Christophe	Tourneurs sur Bois, Les
Turning, Hardwood & Ivory	Journal 8	24	Article	Jones, A.W.	Compleat Turner, The
Turning, Hardwood & Ivory	Journal 8	35	Article	Jones, A.W.	Jones Family of Turners, The
Turning, Wood	Journal 8	100	Book Review	Picod, Christophe	Tourneurs sur Bois, Les
Turnover in a plane works	NL 46	26	Article	Skrebowski, Chris	More on Planes & Planemakers
Turton & Sons of Sheffield; Firm of	NL 64	11	Article	Cox, J.B.	File making
Twithel, the Sheffield	NL 61	30	Article	Gill, Peter	About Roblt Sorby
Twybill, English carpenter's	NL 65	7	Obituary	Walker, Philip	Cecil Hewett 1926-1998, A personal memoire
Twybill, use of	NL 62	36	Article	Watkin, Elphin	Looking into more holes
Tyzac Son & Turner; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Tyzac Sons & Turner's Little London Works	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry
Tyzack & Turner, Saw makers; Firm of	NL 66	6	Letter	Harris, F.J.	Letter
Tyzack, Cecil; Firm of	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Edgar: saw maker, Shoreditch	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Elizabeth: saw maker, Shoreditch	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Henry Ebenezer	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Tyzack, Henry: saw maker, High Wycombe	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Henry: saw maker, Shoreditch	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Joseph; Saw maker, Sheffield	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Samuel & Sons; Firm of	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Samuel: saw maker, Shoreditch	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Samuel; Saw maker, Sheffield	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, Sydney Reuben	NL 63	33	Article	Tyzack, Don	Old Sawmaker, An
Tyzack, Walter Henry: saw maker, High Wycombe	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack, William; Saw maker, Sheffield	NL 54	28	Article	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Tyzack; Firm of	NL 62	5	Book review	Tyzack, Don	Tyzacks of Old Street
Uley Iron Works; Firm of	Journal 8	9	Article	Chapman, Dennis	Glass, Tools & Tyzacks
Ullerthorne, F.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Richard Clyburn & his Screw Spanner
Under-bark measurement for timber, history of	NL 55	32	Letter	Jones, Barrie	Post Office London Directory 1818
Undertaker	NL 57	20	Article	Paul, Fred	More Timber Offerings
Undertakers	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Cornish Undertaking, A
Undertakers tools	NL 68	34	Letter	Colley, E.W.	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
Underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Kerfing Saw or a Saw for Kerfing?
Underwood, Robert; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
United Machine Workers	NL 56	27	Article	Gregory, Bert	Post Office London Directory 1818
					History of Trade Organisations

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Unknown planemaker	NL 62	17	Letter	Ott, Max	Watsits & Queries
unknown tool	NL 63	14	Letter	Scammell, Norman	Watsit
Unusual trades (names)	NL 48	29	Letter	Batthey, Jonathan	Eighteenth Century British Biography:- Unknown Trades
Unusual trades (names)	NL 48	29	Letter	Halstead, Amanda	Unusual Trade names
Unusual trades (names)	NL 49	26	Letter	Turner, Ken	Unusual trade names
Unusual trades (names)	NL 50	1	Letter	Wood, Albert	Unusual Trade names
Use of Archives	NL 24	8	Conference report	anon	Winter meeting at St Albans
Use of dioramas in museums	NL 55	36	Article	Field, Mike	Work of a Museum Curator
Use of tools	NL 06	12	Article	Thomas, David	Jointer-Pushed or Pulled ?, The
User's marks	NL17	40	Letter	Kendall-Carpenter, David	S & D.J.R.
Usher Art Gallery	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Uttoxeter	NL 31	8	Library addition	Duncliff, Joy	Cork in Uttoxeter
Van Builders	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Van de Wall & Co.; maker's mark	NL 66	35	Letter	Semmens, Trevor	Information wanted on plane makers
Vanning	Journal 10	68	Article	Earl, Bryan	Cornish Vanning Shovel, The
Varnish	NL 42	32	Library addition	Chatfield, H. W.	Varnish constituents
Varo, Raphael	NL 58	6	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Cordoba, The shining one
Varvill of York; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Vatmaking	NL 70	14	Book review	Foskett, R.R.	Vatmaking
Veneer Cutting	NL 30	42	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Segment Saws
Veneer peelers	NL 60	9	Letter	Parkinson, Liz	Veneer Lathe
Vernacular Architecture	NL 08	48	Notification	anon	Chiltern Open Air Museum
Vernacular Furniture	NL 42	32	Library addition	Gilbert, Christopher	English Vernacular Furniture 1750 - 1900
Veterinary Tools	NL 69	35	Article	Stevens, Tony	My Favorite Artifact
Vices	NL 07	29	Letter	Peck, John	Twentieth Century vice, The
Vices	NL 31	47	Letter	Fearnley, K.	Vice Identified
Vices	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Vices, Clockmakers'	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Vices, construction of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Moore, Aaron	How to make planes, cramps & vices
Vices, Metalworkers' 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Batthey, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Vices, Pin	NL 55	39	Article	Varley, George Stuart	Literary Vice, A
Victorian Household artifacts	NL 42	32	Library addition	Jekyl, Gertrude	Old West Surrey
Video camera hire	NL 25	7	Notification	anon	Conditions for the payment of a grant towards Video - Camera hire
Vietnamese trades	NL 64	31	Article	Sayer, Laurie	Mrs. Hoa's Knife
Village Craftsmen	Journal 6	23	Article	Inglis, R.E.J.	Stanley Anderson
Viniculture	NL18	6	Letter	Wilkins, William T.	Tools in Argentina
Vintage Tool Collectors Club of New Zealand	NL 26	29	Letter	Stevens, Bob	Kindred Spirits Down Under
Violin making	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Visit	NL 26	3	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Sacrewell - 6th May 1989
Visits	NL 26	5	Conference report	Inglis, Tod	Visit to Museum of London Docklands Project - 13th May 1989
Visits to York Cathedral & RIBA Drawings Collection	NL 25	12	Notification	Burrows, John	Construction History Society
W Gilpin Senr & Co(Tools) Ltd.; Firm of	NL 46	16	Article	Harris F.	Some Boatbuilders' tools - Adzes
W.L.(Bill) Goodman	NL 40	14	Article	Knight, Richard	Toast to a President
W.L.Goodman	NL 41	5	Obituary	Heine, Dr Gunter	In Memoriam - William Goodman
Waddingham & Co.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Wages, at Clough Wheels 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Wages, in Chesham shovel making industry	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Wagon making	NL12	8	Library addition	anon	Regulations respecting the repairing and rebuilding of wagons
Walker, Philip	NL 70	1	Obituary		Obituary: Philip Walker
Walker, Philip	NL 70	4	Obituary	Heine, Gunther	Philip Walker - an appreciation
Walking wheel (Timber measurement)	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Wallpaper maker's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Wallpaper Trimmers	NL 49	21	Article	Ells, William	Wallpaper Trimmers

SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Ward & Payne; Firm of	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Ward of Sheffield; Firm of	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Washing mangle clamp?	NL 68	38	Letter	Ridsdill, Eric	Replies to Watsits and Queries
Wastage allowance in Timber measurement	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Watchmaking	NL 31	9	Library addition	Hirst Bros. & Co.	Lathes & Lathe Practice for Watchmakers
Watchmaking	NL 68	9	Review of a video	Darby, Barbara	Four Generations of Watchmaking - a profile of Martin Matthews
Water Power	NL 31	8	Library addition	Crossley et al, David	Water Power on the Sheffield Rivers
Water powered factories	NL 57	22	Article	Major, J.Kenneth	Swiss Edge-tool factory
Water powered tool works	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Water supply	NL 07	6	Library addition	Robert, J.F.	Histior d'une fontaine; Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Waterhouse, Edward; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Watermills	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Bothias (& Brignon M.),J-L.	Les Scieries et les Anciens Sagards des Vosges (In French)
Watermills	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Brignon (& Bothias J-L), A	Les Scieries et les Ancien Sagards des Vosages (In French)
Watermills	NL 09	14	Library addition	Romy,Bernard	Une Ancienne Scierie:- Aubonne Museum pamphlet
Watermills	NL 25	12	Notification	Clarke, Philip	Local Meeting
Waterwheels, Swiss	NL 57	22	Article	Major, J.Kenneth	Swiss Edge-tool factory
Watts, John, Sheffield; Firm of	NL 64	26	Letter	Cooper, Pat	WATSIT
Waxes, for Plane bottoms	NL 62	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Cullings from the "Web"
Wearing, Bob	NL 57	42	Article	Miscellaneous	Fish Skin
Weaver's "Temple"	NL 56	13	Letter	Raistrick, Alan	Reply to queries
Weaver's tools	NL 56	13	Letter	Raistrick, Alan	Reply to queries
Weaver's workshop	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Weaving	NL15	11	Library addition	Azzola, Frederick Karl	Zeugnisse der Herbonner Wollweberei
Weaving History	NL 49	27	Article	Hoad, Joyce	Plush Weaving in Banburyshire
Weaving, Hand	NL 66	5	Letter	Fedotov, Andrei	Letter
Webster & Horsefall (Firm of), Hays Mills, ;Brmingha	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Wedgewood, Women in the factory	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Werner Breitschadel GmbH, toolmakers; Firm of	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Westminster Abbey (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Wheel Brand tools,; Firm of	NL 41	41	Letter	Gunning, Clive A.	Leading people up the garden path to the wrong toolshed!
Wheel rent; Clough Wheels, Sheffield 1900	Journal 7	45	Article	Hawley, Ken	Ledgers of John Littlewood, Sheffield edge tool makers, 1900 to 1909
Wheeler & Allin; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Wheeler, John; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Wheeler, Thomas; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Wheeler, William; Planemaker	NL 67	33	Article	Rees, Jane & Mark	Plane making in Thatcham and Winchester - a reassessment
Wheelwright	NL 57	20	Article	Paul, Fred	Cornish Undertaking, A
Wheelwright, German, 1451 picture of	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Wheelwright, German, 1572 picture of	Journal 10	41	Article	Heine, Gunther	Axe Shapes Cornered - in the Nuremberg House Books
Wheelwrighting	NL 06	6	Library addition	Salaman & Others, R.A.	Wheelwright's art in Ancient China:- Scenes in the workshop
Wheelwrighting	NL 06	6	Library addition	Salaman & Others,R.A.	Wheelwrights Art in Ancient China:- The invention of Dishing
Wheelwrighting	NL 07	26	Letter	Piggot, Stuart	Temporarily forgotten art, A
Wheelwrighting	NL 08	40	Letter	Clark, John	Temporarily forgotten art, A
Wheelwrighting	NL 08	41	Letter	Walker, Philip	Temporarily forgotten art, A
Wheelwrighting	NL 08	42	Letter	Funnel, Barre	Temporarily Forgotten Art,A
Wheelwrighting	NL 09	28	Letter	Robertson, James	Temporarily forgotten Art, A
Wheelwrighting	NL 09	28	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Dishes versus Discs
Wheelwrighting	NL 09	28	Letter	Walker, Philip	Temporarily forgotten art, A
Wheelwrighting	NL 20	43	Letter	Le Rougetel, Paul	Dishing in the construction of wooden wheels
Wheelwrighting	NL 31	8	Library addition	Sturt, George	Wheelwrights Shop, The (Selection from)
Wheelwrighting	NL 39	38	Letter	Sayer, L.R.	Far Eastern Felloes

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Wheelwrighting	NL 40	21	Article	anon	Walloping Willie; The Book of Trades
Wheelwrighting	NL 43	6	Conference report	anon	Annual Conference 1993: Lincoln
Wheelwrighting	NL 60	27	Book review	Hendrikson, M.C. & P.	Secrets of Wheelwrighting - Tyres
Wheelwrighting	NL 64	5	Book review	Hartley, Marie & Ingilby, Joan	Making a Cartwhel
Wheelwrighting	NL 65	44	Letter	Field, Mike	Walloping Willie - all is revealed
Wheelwrighting	NL10	32	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Dish versus Disc
Wheelwrighting	NL10	33	Letter	Cochrane, C	One Piece Wagon Tyres
Wheelwrighting	NL12	34	Letter	Funnel, Barre	Wheel Dishing
Wheelwrighting	NL12	34	Letter	Rye, V.G.	Wheelwrites
Wheelwrighting	NL13	41	Letter	Fox, Edward H.	Real Wheelwright writes, A
Wheelwrighting	NL16	19	Article	Griffin, Rev. Canon John	Wheels, Dished or otherwise
Wheelwrighting	NL17	46	Letter	Pilkington, Hunter M.	Dished Wheels
Wheelwrighting	NL18	6	Letter	Wilkins, William T.	Trades in Paraguay
Wheelwrighting on Video	NL 69	8	Letter	Lawton, Philip E. deN.	Videos of traditional Irish trades
Wheelwrights	Journal 9	20	Article	Heine, Gunther	Fact or Fancy? The reliability of old pictorial trade representations
Wheelwrights	NL 48	15	Letter	Paul, Fred	Wooden Wheels at the Royal Dockyards
Wheelwright's tools	NL 22	39	Letter	Dahl, Borge	Trammel Points
Wheelwright's tools	NL 54	9	Article	Field, Mike	Musings of a non plane enthusiast
Whetstones	NL 69	8	Letter	Usher-Somers, Robert	Open Razors
Whisky making	NL 55	13	Conference report	Hooper, Peter	Glengoyne Distillery
White Leather making	NL 69	44	Letter	Thomas, David	Wittering about Wittawers
Whitehouse, Cornelius; commercial traveler for "Unbreakable Bits"	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Whitehouse, W.; Firm of	NL 63	26	Letter	Burnard, Ronald	Watsit identified
Whitesmiths, 1534-1750	Journal 12	26	Article	Battye, Kathleen M.	Sickle makers and other metalworkers in Eckington 1534-1750
Whitmore, I.; Firm of	NL 63	27	Article	Nelson, Iain	Two Planes by John Kendall
Whittawers	NL 70	17		Clark, John	Whittawers
Whittawers	NL 70	17		Thompson, Roy	Whittawers
William Dibb,; Firm of	NL 44	30	Letter	Rees, Mark	John Green/William Dibb
William of Ireland, Mason to Edward I	NL 60	10	Article	Gentleman, David	Charing Cross
William T. (M)ucklow, plane-iron maker	NL 60	31	Article	West, Philip	Pioneers in Planemaking
Willow wood, for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Winchester Cathedral (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
Windage in artillery	NL 60	28	Article	Sharman, Ann & Peter	Gunner's rule and quadrant (ad nauseam)
Windbreak, on site for making stone tools	Journal 12	40	Article	Davies-Shiel, M.	Stone "axe-factory" of Great Langdale, The
Windmills	NL 43	28	Article	Plastow, Norman	Wimbledon Windmill Museum & the Follen Collection
Windmills	NL10	18	Library addition	Jarvis, P.S.	Stability in Windmills
Window Guards	NL 47	5	Letter	Hawley, Ken	Wirework
Windows	NL 25	14	Article	Brereton, George	Glaziers
Windows in timber framed windows	NL 65	36	Article	Watkin, Brenda	Stockwood Craft Museum and Gardens: The view of the other side
Wine bottling	NL 62	15	Letter	Kilby, Ken	You might have guessed!
Wine containers	NL 30	14	Article	Pereira, Franklin	Leather Bottles in Portugal & a visit to a Maker in Spain
Wingrove & Co.; Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Wire drawing	Journal 8	45	Article	Heine, Gunther	Wire drawing bench of the Elector August of Saxony in the Musee de Cluny in Paris
Wirework	NL 47	4	Letter	Hodgkinson, Judith	Wireworker
Wirework	NL 47	5	Letter	Davies, Roger	Wirework
Wirework (Ackermans)	NL 47	5	Letter	Major, Ken	Wirework
Withies, in underwood cutting	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Wittawers	NL 69	44	Letter	Thomas, David	Wittering about Wittawers
Wm Greaves & Son (tool by)	NL 49	39	Letter	anon	Brazil Slot Adze
Women in industry	NL 55	46	Book review	Devonshire, Amanda (& Wood, Barbara)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Women in industry	NL 55	46	Book review	Wood, Barbara (& Devonshire, Amanda)	Women in Industry & Technology from pre-history to the present-day
Women in industry	NL 56	23	Letter	Winson, G.S.	Women in industry



SUBJECT	FOUND IN	PAGE	TYPE	AUTHOR	TITLE
Wood bending industries	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Wood carving, Maori	NL 59	44	Article	Fugill, Clive (Master Carver)	Notes on the revival of Maori Art - in particular Maori Wood Carving
Wood craft	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Wood Decay, prevention of	NL 42	32	Library addition	Wallis-Taylor, A. J.	Preservation of Wood
Wood for carving	NL 46	6	Letter	Kerr, A	Kauri Pine
Wood for seed trays	NL 43	36	Letter	Corino, Tony	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany and Deal merchants
Wood for seed trays	NL 43	36	Letter	Nicholson, Iain	James Porter & Sons, Mahogany and Deal merchants
Wood Mosaic Corporation of Kentucky	NL 56	40	Article	Westerdick, Connie	How a woman became a Timber Buyer
Wood Preservation	NL 42	32	Library addition	Wallis-Taylor, A. J.	Preservation of Wood
Wood Screws	NL 42	39	Letter	Usborne, Julian	Origins of the Wood Screw
Wood Technology	NL 24	2	Notification	anon	Regional Furniture Construction Seminar
Wood turning	Journal 10	10	Article	Killen, Geoffrey	Wood Turning in Ancient Egypt
Wood Turning	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Wood turning	Journal 2	96	Book Review	Spannagel, Fritz	Das Drechslerwerk
Wood turning	Journal 2	97	Book Review	Wallet, Marie	Les tourniers du bois a Aguines
Wood turning	Journal 2	98	Book Review	Born, Erwin	Die kunst zu Drechslen
Wood turning	Journal 7	105	Book review	Steinert, Rolf	Dreschen in Holz (in German)
Wood Turning	NL 09	19	Article	Thomas, David	Turning chair legs at Llandogo
Wood turning	NL 55	18	Article	King, Stuart	Stuart King collection at the Chiltern Open Air Museum
Wood Turning	NL12	9	Notification	anon	Stott Park Bobbin Mill, Museum Leaflet
Wood working, Egyptian	Journal 11	41	Letter	Green, Chris	Ancient Egyptian woodturning - another view
Wood, choices for violins	NL 61	3	Report of meeting	Barker, Juliet	Violin making
Woodcarvers	NL 05	33	Letter	Wallace, Alisdair	Makers of 15-17th Century English Church Screens
Woodcarving	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Woodcarving & Gilding (in Dutch, French, Spanish)
Woodcarving	NL18	6	Letter	Wilkins, William T.	Trades in Paraguay
Woodchester Mansion	NL 45	42	Letter	Rees, Jane	Largest Mason's square, The
Woodchester Mansion	NL 51	6	Conference report	Chubb, Mike	Conference at Cirencester, 1995:- Sunday
Wooden atrifacts	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Wooden Boats	NL 28	5	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat No 90
Wooden Boats	NL 29	8	Library addition	anon	Wooden Boat
Wooden Propellers	NL17	39	Letter	Chapman, Dennis	Sublime art of adjustment, The
Wooden Shovels	NL 28	7	Review	Prior, Brian	Winter Meeting - Geoffrye Museum
Wooden spoons	NL 59	9	Report of meeting	King, Stuart	Chesham Woodware Industry, The
Wooden Wheels	NL 48	15	Letter	Paul, Fred	Wooden Wheels at the Royal Dockyards
Wooding	Journal 10	26	Article	Knight, Richard	Benjamin Frogatt and the 18th Century Plough Plane
Wooding	NL 49	16	Article	Fowle, Reg	Granford or Wooding? - who knows?
Woodland craft tools in paintings	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Woodland crafts	Journal 3	10	Article	Tabour, R.C.C.	Gate hurdle making
Woodland Crafts	NL 03	42	Article	Wilson, W.J.	Stail Engine
Woodland Crafts	NL 27	11	Notification	anon	Woodland Crafts Seminar
Woodland Crafts	NL 28	4	Notification	Greenwood Trust, The	Courses for TATHS Members
Woodland Crafts	NL 45	24	Review	Tabour, Raymond	Traditional Woodland crafts
Woodland crafts	NL 65	13	Article	Smith, J.C.	Recollections of Cutting the Underwood in the '20s
Woodland crafts	NL14	15	Article	Tabour, Ray	Drawshaves of the woodland craftsman, The
Woodland crafts	NL15	41	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Outwardly curved Twybill, The, & Bakers tools
Woodland Crafts	NL16	7	Notification	anon	Importance of the Working Woodland, Ancient & Modern, The
Woodland tools	NL 44	38	Letter	Freeman, Mike	The Rake Maker's Clamp - A practical investigation
Woodland trades	Journal 5	23	Article	Tabor, R.C.C.	Craft of Riving Wood, The
Woodland Trades	NL 28	7	Review	Prior, Brian	Winter Meeting - Geoffrye Museum
Woodmen at work	Journal 9	28	Article	Long, Derek A.	Sevres "Service des Arts Industriels", The: A unique record of craft industries in Paris, 1820 - 1836
Woodturners	Journal 1	43	Article	MacManus, Megan	Joseph Hughes, An Armagh woodturner
Woodturning	Journal 3	127	Book Review	Rodcamp, Volker	Das Drechslerhandwerk in Ostwestfalen (In German)

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Woodware manufacture	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Woodwork joints	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Woodwork joints (in Dutch, French, Spanish)
Woodwork joints	NL14	37	Letter	Ferguson, Alan	Drawbore Pins
Woodworker Show	NL 27	10	Letter	Critchlow, John	ADDENDUM - Setting up the Stand
Woodworker Show	NL 31	24	Conference report	Prior, Brian	Woodworker Show 1990
Woodworkers'tools	NL 45	0	Infill	William Marples & Son	Catalogue 1909
Woodworking	NL 06	9	Library addition	Hayward, Charles	Complete Book of Woodwork (in Portugese, Spanish)
Woodworking	NL 24	35	Review	Frost, Ted	From tree to sea: The building of a Steam Drifter
Woodworking	NL 31	8	Library addition	Fairham, William	Woodwork Tools & how to use them
Woodworking	NL 31	9	Library addition	anon	Fine Woodworking, Nos. 82 & 83
Woodworking	NL 31	9	Notification	Goodburn, Damian	Museum of London - Romano-British Woodworking Technology; Preparation for a new gallery
Woodworking	NL 41	10	Review	anon	Good Woodworking
Woodworking	NL 56	1	Library addition	Lynn, Bob	Woodwork, My first seventy years
Woodworking	NL 63	24	Book review	Hill, Jack	Country woodworker
Woodworking joints	Journal 2	29	Article	Heine, Gunther	Historically important woodworking joint,An - Method & tools in Germany
Woodworking joints	NL 20	41	Letter	Brereton, George	Hammerheaded Pins
Woodworking joints	NL10	42	Letter	Brereton, George	Joint used in plasterer's handboards
Woodworking joints	NL10	42	Letter	Dewitt, Jon S.	Hitorical important woodworking joint
Woodworking joints	NL13	30	Article	Ferguson, Alan	Dowels or Pins for drawbored joints ?
Woodworking joints	NL14	38	Letter	Brereton, George	Drawbore pins
Woodworking joints	NL15	37	Letter	Brereton, George	Drawpins and hammer headed pins
Woodworking theory	NL 41	37	Letter	Heine, Gunther	Postscript
Woodworking tools	Journal 2	93	Book Review	Proudfoot & Walker P, C.	Woodworking tools
Woodworking tools	Journal 2	93	Book Review	Walker & C Proudfoot, P.	Woodworking Tools
Woodworking tools	Journal 6	119	Book Review	Salaman & Philip Walker, R.A.	Dictionary of Woodworking Tools 1700 - 1970 & tools of allied
trades (Revised Edition)					
Woodworking tools	Journal 6	119	Book Review	Walker (& Salaman R A.), Phillip	Dictionary of Woodworking Tools 1700 - 1970 & tools of allied
trades (Revised Edition)					
Woodworking tools	NL 08	38	Letter	Salaman, R.A.	Dictionary of Woodworking Tools
Woodworking tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Salaman & Philip Walker, R.A.	Dictionary Of Woodworking Tools, Revised Edition
Woodworking tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Turtle Ltd, L.H.	Trade Catalogue 1921
Woodworking tools	NL 29	8	Library addition	Walker (Salaman R.A.), Philip	Dictionary of Woodworking Tools, Revised Edition
Woodworking tools	NL 31	8	Library addition	Fairham, William	Woodwork Tools & how to use them
Woodworking tools	NL 41	10	Review	anon	Good Woodworking
Woodworking tools	NL 41	30	Article	Goodburn, D.M.	Groping Iron, the:- Identification of a medieval "Poetic" tool
Woodworking tools	NL10	18	Library addition	Proudfoot & Walker P, C	Woodworking Tools
Woodworking tools	NL10	18	Library addition	Walker (& Proudfoot C.), Phillip	Woodworking Tools
Woodworking tools	NL16	15	Article	Baker, Eric	Mystery of the Tectool, The
Woodworking tools	NL17	35	Letter	Blandford, Percy	Mystery of the TECTOOL
Woodworking trades	NL 44	13	Review	Nicolle, George	Woodworking Trades, A Select Bibliography of
Woodworking, in Newcastle	NL 29	8	Library addition	Louw, H	Ancient Rights and Priviledges of woodworking in Newcastle on Tyne 1580-1780
Woolett, Henry Toolmaker/ dealer of Brighton; Firm of	NL 65	29	Article	Davis, Jim	Planemakers Three
Work magazine	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
WORKAID	NL 55	35	Letter		WORKAID
Workbenches	NL10	41	Letter	Landis, Scott	Development of Workbenches
Workbooks, 18th century coopers	Journal 8	56	Article	Kilby, Ken	Study of the Numeration Book of Isaac Cotterell, A
Working practices, Joiners shop 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Working practices, staircase builders: 1890s	Journal 7	65	Article	Collier, Arthur	Colliers of Brixton, a history
Workmens' notebooks	Journal 9	87	Book review	Lapp, Henry	Craftsman's handbook, A
Workmen's numbering systems	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades
Workmen's stamps	NL 52	9	Article	Davies, Roger	Links between the Mechanic trades

<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FOUND IN</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>AUTHOR</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
Workshop account books, 16th century Italian	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Workshop account books, painter's	Journal 11	5	Article	Wharf, Alan	Bassano family, The - Renaissance painters with an eye for tools and trades
Workshop dress	NL 03	34	Letter	Brown, Rupert	Newspaper hat
Workshop dress	NL 04	40	Letter	Saywood, Elliot	Making a newspaper hat
Workshop dress	NL16	10	Article	Filmer, Richard	Carpenter's paper hats
Workshop dress	NL18	19	Article	Wearing, Mr. & Mrs. W.	From the "Workman's Guide"
Wren, Sir Christopher	Journal 11	36	Article	Spring, Roy	Accuracy & Experiment
Wrenches	NL 65	43	Book review	Cope, Kenneth L.	American Wrench Makers 1830-1915
Wright, Thomas & Sons of Chesham; Catalogue of products	Journal 7	9	Article	King, Stuart	Shovel Making in Chesham
Wrights	NL 46	47	Review	Bamford, Francis	Dictionary of Edinburgh Wrights & Furniture makers 1660-1840
X-Rays in modern sawmills, use of	NL 54	26	Article	Turner, Ken	Sawmilling with a difference
Yardsticks (Timber measurement)	NL 54	43	Article	Nelson, Robert E.	Case of the Missing Tool, The
Yarrow, W.S. Firm of	NL 63	16	Article	Rees, Mark	Post Office London Directory 1818
Yates, John & Co.; Firm of	NL 62	43	Article	Klenman, Allan	Everlasting Search, The
Yates, John & Sons; Firm of	NL 62	43	Article	Klenman, Allan	Everlasting Search, The
Yates,; Firm of	NL 42	37	Letter	Burgess, Robert G.	Thoughts from the Toolshed
York Minster (stonemasons' marks)	Journal 12	60	Article	Alexander, Jennifer S.	Medieval Masons' Marks: Their first appearance in England
York planemakers	NL 44	30	Letter	Rees, Mark	John Green/William Dibb
Zoltanne Nagy: Hungarian filemaker	NL 62	8	Article	Heine, Dr. Gunther	50th International Trade Fair 1998 - Munich
Zupnic, Irving	Journal 10	37	Article	Drummond, David	Merode Mouse Trap and the Missing Clicket, The